

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	1 Apr 68	2400	1 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(V)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM		
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM		
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM		
08	0655	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				
09	0656	(C)	Report fr Co A: All ambush elements have returned to NDP with neg results.	M	JPM		
			<i>K N Hendrix</i> K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
10	0734	(C)	Co C 1st Plat(-) commenced move fr ambush site proceeding to LZ Sue.				
11	0740	(C)	Co A 1st lift was extracted at this time. TD time: 0747 hrs. LZ was cold.	S3(Air), Bde	JPM		
12	0743	(C)	Info recd fr CPT Lawson, Bn S-2: PF troops commenced move to conduct opns at 0740 hrs.				
13	0755	(C)	Co A 2d lift: PZ - 0755; LZ - 0800. LZ cold.	S3(Air), Bde	JPM		
14	0800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A presently	Bde	JPM		

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

(cont)

(C)

conducting CA at this time.

15

0810

(C)

Co D ambush elements closed in on NDP at
0807 hrs.

M

JPM

16

0815

(C)

Co A 3d lift PZ, 0800 hrs; TD, 0815 hrs.
LZ cold. All lifts completed.

S3(Air), Bde

JPM

17

0818

(C)

Info recd fr Son Tinh Dist Adv: VC are
moving to vic BS610803.

S3(Air), M

JPM

18

0825

(C)

At 0820 hrs Aero Scout Plat cptr 1 VC
vic BS593810. VC was carrying web gear,
2 M26A1 grenades, 1 Chicom grenade, 1
loaded MAT49 magazine, and documents hid-
den in a flashlight. Evacuated to LZ Sue
for interrogation.

CO, S3, S2, M,

JPM

Bde

JPM

19

0825

(C)

At 0820 hrs gunship engaged 1 VC attemp-
ting to evade vic BS583811 resulting in
1 VC KIA. VC was carrying ammo box, web
gear, 2 M26A1 grenades.

CO, S3, S2, M,

JPM

Bde

JPM

20

0836

(C)

At 0822 gunships engaged 2 VC attempting
to evade vic BS594816 resulting in 2 VC
KIA.

CO, S3, S2, M,

JPM

Bde

21

0837

(C)

Recon Plat 1st Sqd closed in OP George
at this time fr ambush site w/neg results.

S3(Air), M

JPM

22

0857

(C)

Sitrep neg, loc: Co D, all elements at
NDP. Co C 1st Plat, BS588887.

S3(Air), M

JPM

Bde

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0914	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), BS606808; 1st Plat, BS 601815; 3d Plat, BS613801 (all cntr mass).	M	JPM
24	0919	(C)	Co C 1st Plat(-) closed in on LZ Sue at this time fr night ambush w/neg results.	M	JPM
25	0928	(C)	Co D 3d Plat ambush element vic BS507813 apprehended 1 VCS in hut where booby trap materials were found 31 Mar 68.	CO,S2,S3,M Bde	JPM JPM
26	0935	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat vic BS509801 found and destroyed 1 dud 81mm Mort round which was not booby trapped.	CO,S3,S2,M Bde	JPM
27	0942	(C)	At 0940 hrs recon tm fr Co A vic BS603812 found recently dug positions consisting of foxholes and small tunnels large enough to handle a plat. Also found a hut large enough for 30 pers which appears to be a classroom containing many anti-US slogans on walls and printed on paper. Co A will coord w/PFs ref destruction of positions and classroom.	CO,S3,S2,M, Bde, Son Tinh Dist	JPM
28	1010	(C)	Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Sue to conduct S/D opns in assigned area. Along route near LZ Sue found 1 4.2" rd w/1 lb TNT and 7 ft time fuze.	CO,S3,S2,M Bde	JPM
29	1027	(C)	Bn S2 (Cpt Lawson) along w/PF elements	CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

1 Apr 68

2400

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(cont)	(c)	have made physical contact w/Co A elements.		
30	1027	(c)	Cpt McAnaw, S-3 Air, req preplanned air strike on abandoned ROK Marine fire base vic BS589837 for 020900H Apr 68. Alternate target req was abandoned ROK Marine fire base vic BS548857.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
31	1030	(c)	SP5 Felix, Bde S-3 (Air) Section, contacted Cpt McAnaw and stated that req air strike (ref Item #30) will not be available until 3 Apr 68. Desired TOT for 3 Apr is 0800 hrs, latest acceptable TOT is 1200 hrs.	CO,S3,S2	JPM
32	1100	(c)	Telecon between Maj Arter, Bde Chem Off, and Maj Holck, S-3, that 4.2" CS mort rounds may be used for test purposes. This has been cleared with Bde S-3. Maj Arter wants 4.2" CS rounds used within next 2 weeks and an evaluation rpt turned in after test firing is completed.	CO,S3,S2,Hvy Mort Plat Ldr	JPM
33	1112	(c)	At 1110 hrs Aero Scout Plat cptr 1 VC WIA vic BS592805. VC was shot in ankle.	CO,S3,S2,M Bde	JPM
34	1118	(c)	Telecon: Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC, w/Maj Holck, S-3. Req AO extension for SF fr coord BS480680, N to BS480880, and all	CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE (BS568878)	0001	1 Apr 68	2400	1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	(cont)	(c)	coord West of these GS. Req disapproved by Maj Holck.		
35	1118	(c)	Info recd fr Bn S2, CPT Lawson: PFs cptr 1 VC Plat Ldr w/2 gren and 1 M-1Carbine vic BS603805.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
36	1120	(c)	Fr LTC Adkins, Bn CO: Participating in joint opn w/4-3 Inf are 3 PF plats fr Son Tinh Dist and 1 National Police plat.	S3,Bde	JPM
37	1123	(c)	Co C 3d Plat vic BS554876 req for C&C Ship to extract 1 US heat exhaustion victim. Extracted at 1145 hrs.	CO,S3,C&C Ship	JPM
38	1130	(c)	Aero Scout Plat WIA/CIA 1 VC w/pistol vic BS592810. VC attempted to draw pistol and was knocked unconscious.	CO,S3,S2,M, Bde	JPM
39	1139	(c)	Info recd fr Bn S2, Cpt Lawson: Vic BS 603805 PF elements found 3 60mm Mort rounds (Lot M49A2), numerous .30 Cal rounds (armor piercing), numerous 5.56 (M16) rounds, 1 booby trapped grenade.	CO,S3,M,Bde	JPM
40	1200	(c)	Fr S-2: Ref Item #33, VC CIA has been identified as VC Village Chief of Dai Loc (BS578827).	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
41	1200	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: all elements at NDP (Co D). Co C 3d Plat, BS554876. Co A, same.	Bde,M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P McANAW

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1220	(C)	Co C rpt sending 4 men w/mine detectors to check perimeter of LZ Sue.	Instructed to so by MAJ Holck, Bn S3	JPM
43	1246	(C)	Ref to 2 VC WIA/CIA: Have been Dusted off to 2d Surg Hospital (1 VC Village Chief, 1 VC guerrilla). Completed 1300 hrs.	CO,S3,Dustoff	JPM
44	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS602809; 1st Plat, BS606808; 3d Plat, BS598802. Co D, no change. Co C 3d Plat, BS549876.	M	JPM
45	1325	(C)	Co C reports Ref Item #42: Completed mission at this time w/neg results.	S3	JPM
46	1330	(C)	Ref Item #28: 4.2" Mort round found by 4.2" Mort Plat appeared to be a dud. Was prepared by Hvy Mort Plat for detonation yesterday.	CO,S3	JPM
47	1344	(C)	Telecon between Aero Scout Opns and PSG Propios, Duty NCO: Wpns CIA on CA were: Ref Item #19 - 1 M1 Rifle, SN1248328, cptr vic BS585715 at 0915 hrs. Ref Item #38 - 1 Smith & Wesson, SN704060, cptr vic BS592810 at 1125 hrs. 1 French SMG (MAT49), SN-A15654, cptr vic BS592810 at 1130 hrs.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM
48	1400	(C)	Ref to C/A and cordon opn conducted with	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001Date
1 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	(cont)	(c)	PFs and National Police: PFs and National Police commenced withdrawal back to Hwy #1 at 1400 hrs.		
49	1405	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS590810; 1st Plat, BS605810; 3d Plat, BS595802. Co C 3d Plat, BS549876. Co D, no change.	Bde, M	JPM
50	1427	(c)	MG Koster, COL Henderson and LTC Armstrong, CO, S3 4-21 Inf CO, arrived at LZ Sue at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins and MAJ Holck. Departed 1445 hrs.		JPM
51	1429	(c)	Ref Item #35: SN of M1 Carbine CIA rpt by Bn S2, CPT Lawson: 4837757.	CO, S3, Bde	JPM
52	1450	(c)	Info recd fr Tra Bong SF Camp: Unk num- ber of VC loc on ridge vic BS296855. Req gunship spt, if avail. Informed Tra Bong SF that we will fwd req to Bde.	CO, S3	JPM
53	1507	(c)	Recon Plat dprt OP George on assigned mission.	CO, S3	JPM
54	1525	(c)	Co A rpt vic BS604805 loc 1 105mm dud round.	CO, S3, Bde Destroyed	JPM
55	1602	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, all elements ready for extraction. Co C 3d Plat, BS 547867. Co D, same. Recon Plat, BS479847.	M, Bde	JPM
56	1630	(c)	Computation of equip CIA as result of	CO, S3, S2, Bde	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

1 Apr 68

2400

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	(cont)	(c)	today's opns: 6 pistol belts, 6 M26 gren, 1 Chicom gren, 1 pr rubber sandals, 1 1st aid pack, 1 compass pouch, 25 rounds MAT 49 ammo, 2 ponchos (VC), 2 hammocks (VC), 1 btl medicine, misc documents (CIA by Aero Scout Plat) vic BS593810.		
57	1657	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A presently being extracted. Co C 3d Plat, BS552685. Recon Plat, BS472413.	M	JPM
58	1658	(c)	Co A extraction rpt: 1st lift - PZ 1619, IZ 1625 hrs. 2d lift - PZ 1633 hrs, IZ 1642 hrs. 3d lift - PZ 1650 hrs, IZ 1658 hrs.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
59	1715	(c)	Recon Plat rpt vic BS478835 apprehended 1 VC, 25-30 yrs old, hiding in a hole. No ID card.	CO,S3,S2,M, Bde	JPM
60	1720	(c)	Recon Plat req to establish ambush vic BS475835 instead of prev plan. Approved by Bn CO, will conduct today's mission tomorrow ref to req change.	CO,S3,S2,M	JPM
61	1730	(c)	Recon Plat rpt vic BS461841 spotted 10 males in hamlet and are presently moving through hamlet.	CO,S3,S2,M	JPM
62	1740	(c)	Recd weather report fr Bde.	S2	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1747	(C)	Recon Plat rpt searching hamlet vic BS 461841. Rec 8-10 rounds Semi-Auto fire vic BS470841.	CO,S3,S2,M	PLL
64	1758	(C)	Ref Item #61 & 63: Completed search w/neg results except blood trails. Presently moving to ambush site.	CO,S3	PLL
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
65	1803	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
66	1843	(C)	Called Co C for results of commo check w/perimeter bunkers. Neg check, will notify when completed.	Co C	PLL
67	1901	(C)	Recon Plat rpt new ambush site, BS476842. Helicopter revealed previous site.	CO,S3,M,Bde	PLL
68	1904	(C)	Recon Plat rpt fr vic BS458844 rec 4-5 bursts of AW fire. One min later rec more AW fire.	CO,S3,M,Bde	PLL
69	1910	(C)	Recon Plat rpt in ref to Item #68: Re- turned fire resulting in 2 VC KIA w/no wpns or ID cards. Of mil age: 23-25 yrs.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	PLL
70	1930	(C)	Co C rpt ref Item #66: Completed 1900 hrs.	CO,S3	PLL
71	1947	(C)	Msg rec fr Son Tinh Dist Adv, MAJ Gavin, by CPT Lawson: Ref VC dusted off today, Name - VO THIEU. Ltr found in his pocket	CO,S3,Bde	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

1 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

(cont) (C)

indic he was VC Asst Province Chief for

Son Tinh & Binh Son Dist, also indiv

commanded atk on Binh Son 3 Dec 67.

72

1948 (C)

Ref Item #71: Reply fr CPT Holbrook, Bde

CO, S3, S2

PLL

TOC; He will check Amcal Div immediately

on persons status and call back.

73

2004 (C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; am-

M, Bde

PLL

bushes - 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS545890; 2d

Sqd 1st Plat, BS553883; 1st Sqd 2d Plat,

BS553893; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS556900; 1st

Sqd 3d Plat, BS564906; 2d Sqd 3d Plat,

BS568902. Co D(-), same; ambushes - 1st

Sqd 1st Plat, BS511798; 2d Sqd 1st Plat,

BS521779; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS532826; 2d

Sqd 2d Plat, BS533817; 1st Sqd 3d Plat,

BS528810; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS522817. Recon

Plat, BS476842.

74

2035 (C)

CPT Lawson req fr 1-52 Inf TOC loc of Co

CO, S3, M

PLL

B 1-52 Inf ambushes: 3d Sqd 1st Plat,

BS495904; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS492904; 1st

Plat CP, BS498902; 3d Plat, BS518898.

75

2101 (C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

76

2121 (C)

Rec msg fr Binh Son Dist Adv: I Trp 17th

CO, S3, S2, Bde

PLL

Cav obs flashlights on RR Bridge vic

Co A

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

1 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

1 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

(cont)

(C)

BS593920. Headed S then W on S side of
river.

77

2201

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

PLL

78

2218

(C)

Recon Plat rpt engaging VC vic BS476842
w/1 gren. Results: 1 VC KIA.

CO,S3,S2,Bde

PLL

79

2219

(C)

Telecon msg fr Bde ref Item #71: VC Asst
Province Chief not in condition for inter-
rogation at present. MI tm standing by
for interrogation.

CO,S3,S2

PLL

80

2250

(C)

Recon Plat rpt engaged VC vic in close
proximity of ambush site w/Claymore mine
resulting in 1 VC KIA.

CO,S3,Bde

PLL

81

2300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg except for Items 78 & 80,
loc same.

82

2350

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

2 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0003

(C)

Rept fr Co C: 2d Plat rept trip flare

set off 10M in front of Bunker #4. Threw

4 gren into area of suspected movement.

Results unknown.

03

0005

(C)

Cpt Holbrook (Bde TOC) rept IR mission

S2

JFR

results.

04

0100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Also, Cpt Hol-

Bde

JFR

brook (Bde TOC) req total Bn KHA & WHA for

month of March.

05

0120

(C)

Informed Bde in ref to Item #4: 9 KHA,

Bde

JFR.

25 WHA. Cpt Holbrook took msg.

06

0135

(C)

Rec msg fr Cpt Holbrook that LZ Bronco

is on Red Alert. Rec incoming mort rds.

07

0150

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

JFR

08

0225

(C)

Rept fr Bde (SSG Gross): LZ Bronco is

now on Green Condition.

09

0300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

10

0400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

JFR

11

0500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

12

0509

(C)

Rept fr Co C (Spl4 Brown): 3d Plat ambush

heard sporadic SA fire approx 1000M NW of

their position. Neg results.

Downgraded at 3 yr Interval
Declassified after 12 yrs.

13

0600

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

JFR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0700

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

15

0717

(c)

Co A rept last ambush element closed in on

M

JPM

NDP at 0630 hrs. Co CP and Wpns Plat

moved out at 0705 hrs to conduct assigned

S/D opns.

16

0738

(c)

Recon Plat moved out at this time to con-

CO,S3,M

JPM

duct today's assigned mission. In ref to

Item #78 & 80, 1 Apr 68, conducted quick

search of area w/neg results.

17

0743

(c)

Co D rept all ambush elements began to move

to NDP at 0730 hrs.

18

0745

(c)

Co A(-) loc at BS582898.

M

JPM

19

0805

(c)

At 0720 Co B 1-52 Inf rept hearing wpns

D & A Co, CO

JPM

fire south of their position vic Son Tra

S3,Co C 3d

Bong. Inquiry reveals that Co C 3d Plat

Plat

was test firing wpns at their ambush loc.

20

0808

(c)

Recon Plat vic BS468833 rept observing 1

CO,S3,S2,Bde

JPM

VCS evading. Took under fire. Results:

M

Possible WIA due to blood trail found lead-

ing to hut vic BS468833.

21

0810

(c)

(LATE ENTRY) At 0753 hrs rec info fr 3-18

CO,S3,Co D,

JPM

Arty that frd Montagnard patrol fr Nui

Son Tinh Dist

Tron (BS517778) is now moving into 4-3 Inf

AO, vic GS BS5178 & BS5179. Advised Son

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

(cont)

(C)

Tinh Dist Adv that 4-3 Inf must be notified

of any plans which concern movement of RF/

PF forces in Bn AO.

22

0825

(C)

0800 hrs, Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-),

Bde, M

JPM

BS582898; 1st, 2d & 3d Plat, BS564888. Co

C 3d Plat ambush, same. Co D elements at

NDP. Recon Plat, BS468833. Rept sent by

FM.

23

0834

(C)

Recon Plat, vic BS468833, detained 1 female

CO, S3, S2, Bde,

JPM

VCS while following blood trail in ref to

M

Item #21. VCS was very uncooperative.

Req Bn S2 and interpreter.

24

0835

(C)

Co C 3d Plat loc: BS567873.

M

25

0845

(C)

Co C 3d Plat closed in LZ Sue at this time

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

w/neg results. Ref to Item #20: Reason

for firing was to confirm wpn zero.

Unit instr
not to confirm
zero while on
ambush mission.

26

0900

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS582898;

M

JPM

Rifle Plats at NDP. Co D, no change in loc.

27

0928

(C)

BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Sue at this time.

Met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Dprt 0943.

28

1000

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), new NDP vic

Bde, M

JPM

BS582898; 1st & 3d Plat, BS567888. Co D,

no change. Recon Plat(-), BS463835; 1st

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	(cont)	(C)	Sqd, BS458825; 2d Sqd, BS444829.		
29	1003	(C)	Co C 2d Plat dprt LZ Sue to conduct assigned mission.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
30	1053	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 0700 hrs 4-3 Inf Tns commenced op at new loc vic BT533040.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
31	1101	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A & Co D, no change. M Co C 2d Plat, BS557883. Recon Plat, BS 463835. Recon searched area w/neg results.		
32	1130	(C)	Ref Item #59, 011715H Apr 68, VCS detained by Recon Plat released as IC 021000H Apr 68. Ref Item #25, 010928H Apr 68, VCS detained by Co D was evac to 11th LTB PW Compound for further questioning.	CO,S3,S2	JPM
33	1132	(C)	Recon Plat rept completed search of area vic BS458825, 444829, 463835 w/neg results. Will commence movt along prescribed route back to OP George. Ref Item #23: Female VCS was unable to give any intel info, released as IC.	CO,S3,S2,M	JPM
34	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co D commenced movt at 1143 hrs. Co C 2d Plat, BS583881. Recon Plat, BS463835.	Bde, M	JPM
35	1255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co C 2d Plat, BS581877. Co D (ctr of mass),	M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

(cont)

(C)

BS532826. Recon Plat still moving towards

OP George.

36

1335

(C)

Bn Medcap commenced at this time in An

CO,S3,M

JPM

Phong(1) hamlet (BS472807).

37

1401

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co

Bde,M

JPM

C 2d Plat, BS577872. Co D(-), BS537838;

2d, 3d, Wpns Plats, BS540832.

38

1425

(C)

Recon Plat closed in OP George fr assigned

CO,S3,M

JPM

mission w/results ref Items 59,61,63,68,

69,78, & 80 (1 Apr 68).

39

1500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C 2d

M

JPM

Plat(-), BS573882; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS577

872. Co D, BS562828.

40

1526

(C)

Co C 2d Plat(-) closed in on LZ Sue fr

M

JPM

assigned mission w/neg results. Stay be-

hind ambush loc vic BS577872.

41

1534

(C)

Msg rec at 1530 hrs fr Maj McKnight, Bde

CO,S3,Co D

JPM

S3: Very reliable source repts enemy Hqs,

size of element unk, at BS558802. Aero

Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co, has been dispatched

to that loc and may call for arty fire fr

LZ Sue (B/6-11 Arty). D/4-3 may be called

to assist Aero Scout Plat.

42

(C)

1545

Cpt McAnaw, S-3 Air, contacted Maj Davidson, CO,S3,ALO

JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

(cont)

(C)

Bde S3: Req AO extension to incl BS558802

in event Aero Scout Plat makes contact.

MAJ Davidson stated that 2d ARVN has given

clnc for 4-3 Inf & Aero Scout Plat to oper-

ate in that area, also, B/6-11 Arty is

cleared to fire in spt of Aero Scout Plat

and Co D if committed.

43

1555

(C)

COL Galloway, ADC, arrived LZ Sue at this

time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins & MAJ

Holck. Dprt 1615 hrs.

44

1610

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS577906; 2d,

M, Bde

JPM

3d, & Wpns Plat, BS582897. Co C 2d Sqd 2d

Plat, BS577872. Co D, BS562828.

45

1625

(C)

Co D, vic BS559830, apprehended 1 male VCS

CO, S3, M, Bde

JPM

w/gunshot wound (about 45 days old) hiding

in a hut. Req Dustoff. Dustoff completed

1658 hrs.

46

1700

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

47

1710

(C)

Fr S-5: Results of Medcap conducted at An

Bde

JPM

Phong(1) hamlet, vic BS473867, fr 1330-

1545 hrs. Treated 27 adult males, 48 adult

females, and 34 children for total of 109.

Two VN were medevaced (1 adult female w/high

fever & 1 child w/head infection). Comments

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

2 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

2 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	(cont)	(C)	fr S5: 1) VN pers in hamlet appeared very friendly and cooperative. 2) VN pers were thankful for US help ref constr of school. 3) Civic ldrs of An Phong(1) rec S5 & med pers warmly and served bananas to them. 4) A volleyball game was played between VN pers and members of security element fr Mort Plat, Co C. Game was greatly enjoyed by VN, who also won.		
48	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
49	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, ambushes have just dprrt NDP.		
50	1901	(C)	Telecon fr Maj McKnight, Bde S3, to Maj Holck, S3: Ref Item 42, neg results on Aero Scout recon. Unit has been identified as 48th LF Bn. AO extension fr boundary S along N.S. grid line BS59 to E.W. grid line BS78 W along BS78 to 4-3 Inf AO. Extension for pd 030001 to 031800H Apr 68 pending. Maj McKnight will call when appr. Maj Holck informed Maj McKnight that Co D will be sent to check area if AO extension appr.	CO,S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

2 Apr 68

2400

2 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1933	(C)	Co C 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush loc: BS574874.	M	PLL
52	1949	(C)	Telecon fr Cpt Schlicher, Bde S2 Air, rec by SSG Jex (duty NCO): Div sniffer missions 4-115 (2100 hrs) and 4-114 (030400H Apr 68) will be flown. We are to monitor Div Intel Net and cpy the coord and reading when given to Div.		
53	2015	(C)	Final unit loc: Co A(-), BS582897 (NDP); ambushes: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS569903; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS568909; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS577909; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS587907; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS 584912; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS583889. Co C 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush, BS574874. Co D(-), BS562828 (NDP); ambushes: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS560833; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS556828; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS553836; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS567830; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS561821; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS555821.	M, Bde	PLL
54	2050	(C)	Telecon fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rec by SSG Jex, NCOIC: Msg fr MACV. Eff im- mediately the term "search & destroy" is a dirty word and will no longer be used. Phrases to be used in its place: 1) combat sweep, 2) offensive search, 3) recon in	CO, S3	PLU

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L. Lawson

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
7	0530	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete 0515 hrs; elements preparing to move,				
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
9	0602	(C)	1-14th Arty req clearance for HE fire on coord BS 42858820 until 031200H Apr 68. Grid cleared by TOC OIC, CPT Hendrix.				
10	0613	(C)	Co A 2d plat dprt NDP at 0605 hrs.				
11	0626	(C)	Tel msg fr SSG Gross, Bde SDNCO, rec by CPT Hendrix, SDO: Amcal rept only action in AO was north near Ho Anh, where RVN troops rec 200 rds mort fire.				
12	0630	(C)	Co D departing NDP.				
13	(C)	0645	Maj Holck, S-3, notified all units ref item #56.	CO	KNH		
14	0649	(C)	Co D rept loc (center of mass) BS820560.	M	KNH		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Apr 68

2400

03 Apr 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0651

(C)

Co A rept Co(-) loc same; 2d plat loc BS
534885.

M

JPM

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

16

(C)

0720

Msg fr MAJ Holck, S-3, sent to Tra Bong
SF Camp: Plat Co A & pers fr 26th Engr
will link up w/SF pers today on road in-
tersection at NW tip of 4-3 Inf AO, vic
BS 435871. Purpose of trip is route recon
between Tra Bong SF Camp, BS 344883, &
Hwy #1, BS 604914.

CO,S2

JPM

17

0730

(C)

At 0730 hrs, 2d squad 2d plat Co C commen-
ced movement fr night ambush site vic BS
574874 to LZ SUE.

CO,S3

JPM

18

0740

(C)

CPT McAnaw, S-3(Air), contacted Cpt Hol-
brook, Bde TOC OIC, ref AO ext to incl
area fr 4-3 Inf AO boundary vic BS580816,
S along N-S grid line BS59 to E-W grid
line BS78, then W along grid line BS 78
to Bn AO boundary vic BS 547780. CPT
Holbrook stated that AO ext was appr by
Div at 022100H Apr 68.

CO,S3

JPM

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

D. McAnaw

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	0740	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Smith, Bde S-3(Air) and CPT McAnaw, S-3(Air): Preplanned air strike for 03 Apr 68 in spt 4-3 Inf canceled by Div.	CO,S3,Co D		JPM	
20	0745	(C)	Co A rept all ambush elements ret NDP.	CO,S3,Bde,M		JPM	
21	0758	(C)	Co C 2d sqd 2d plat closed LZ SUE fr nite ambush w/neg results.	CO,S3,Bde		JPM	
22	0800	(C)	Co A commenced mvt to conduct offensive search along assigned area.	CO,S3,Bde		JPM	
23	0811	(C)	At 0810 hrs 2d plat Co A tripped booby-trap (apparently hand gren) vic BS525888 resulting in 5 WHA (Dusted off).	CO,S3,S3(Air), M		JPM	
			At 0815 hrs an Engr w/mine detector accompanying 2d plat tripped booby-trap vic BS525888 resulting in 1 KHA.				
24	0835	(C)	Co A rept Dustoff completed; 1st 0830 hrs, 2d 0930 hrs (ref item #23).	CO,S3,Bde		JPM	
25	0841	(C)	Msg fr SF Camp Tra Bong: have reached contact point; awaiting contact w/26 Engr	CO,Bde S2, Bde S3, Co A		JPM	
26	0841	(C)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 1 female VN w/temp 106°. Completed 0900 hrs, vic BS559801.	S3(Air),S2		JPM	
27	0857	(C)	Co D vic BS558802 searched area twice w/neg results. Have divided Co into small elements to conduct intensified search	CO,S3,Bde,M		JPM	
				Cont			

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	Cont	(C)	again of assigned area.					
28	0900	(C)	Co D loc: 1st plat(-) BS555835, 2d plat (-) BS553797, 2d sqd 1st plat BS563804, 2d sqd 2d plat BS554798, 3d plat(-) BS 535804, 2d sqd 3d plat BS554806, Co D(-) BS559800, wpns plat BS562828.	M	JPM			
29	0916	(C)	Co C 1st plat dprtd LZ SUE for Cmbt patrol.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM			
30	0925	(C)	At 0921 hrs Co D rept found & destroyed 1 M26A1 hand gren w/rubber band on safety lever, vic BS566804.	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM			
31	0930	(C)	At 0900 2d plat Co D found a well concealed tunnel, 15-20 ft in length, vic BS556799; search brought neg results; tunnel dest- royed at 0915 hrs.	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM			
32	0949	(C)	Co D loc: CP BS559800, wpns plat BS562- 828, 1st plat BS555805, 2d plat(-) BS557- 794, 1st sqd 2d plat BS503804, 2d sqd 2d plat BS556498, 3d plat BS553804.	M	JPM			
33	0955	(C)	Co C 1st plat BS556875.	M	JPM			
34	0956	(C)	At 0900 hrs the C/C ship (OH-23) rec 1 rd sniper fire vic BS523885 at an altitude of 700 ft. No damage to OH-23.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization of Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
35	1015	(c)	CPT McAnaw, S3(Air), contacted Bde TOC NCOIC, SFC Gaylord to req another AO ext E of AO ext previously appr (021930H Apr 68) for 030001H-031800H Apr 68. ext to incl area fr BS550815 E to RR vic BS605815, S along RR to BS608780, W to BS590780.	CO,S3,S2	JPM			
36	1030	(c)	CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, contacted CPT McAnaw and stated that req for AO ext, ref item #35, is appr. CPT Henderson fur- ther stated that original req for AO ext incl fr boundary of AO vic BS628816, S along Hwy #1 vic BS638780, W along E-W grid line BS 78 to AO boundary vic BS546780	CO,S2,S3,Co D	JPM			
37	1039	(c)	At 1023 hrs rec radio msg fr SF patrol vic BS445781; relayed req fr SF at Tra Bong vic BS344883 for gunships to come to assistance of SF/CIDG unit "Evil Doer" engaged w/VC Co vic BS304855. Req for gunships appr by Div.	CO,Bde,S3,S2	JPM			
38	1040	(c)	Final rept on VC booby-trap incident, ref item #23: 1. At 0810 hrs 2d plat Co A tripped a booby trap, possibly hand gren w/trip wires attached, vic BS525888, resulting in 4	CO,S3,Bde,M,S1	JPM			
				Cont				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	Cont	(C)	WHA (3 evacuated & 1 minor--indiv remaining w/unit).		
			2. At 0815 hrs, engr carrying mine detector, vic BS525888, tripped booby-trap, possibly M16A1 (bouncing Betty), resulting in 1 KHA & 10 WHA (3 evacuated & others w/minor wounds remained w/unit).		
			3. 1 KHA & 2 WHA (incl 1 WHA evacuated) are asg to 3/C/26 Engr.		
39	1050	(C)	Co C 1st plat rept loc BS554815.	M	JPM
40	1100	(C)	At 1053, Cpt McAnaw contacted Son Tinh Dist Adv and informed him of the newly appr AO ext, ref item #35, 36.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM
41	1109	(C)	Co D rept loc Co(-) BS559800, 1st & 3d plat BS555805, wpn plat BS568828.	M	JPM
42	1110	(C)	At 1103 hrs 2d plat Co D commenced mvt to loc of rept rice & wpns cache, vic BS 594798. Co(-) began moving to old loc (NDP) vic BS 562828 and then will proceed on asg mission.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM
43	1120	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1046 hrs, 3d plat Co D vic BS553805 found & destroyed 1 M16A1 (bouncing Betty) AP mine.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM
44	1220	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) NDP BS528898,	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

D. P. McAnaw

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Apr 68

2400

03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	Cont	(C)	2d plat BS472875; Co C 1st plat BS546876; Co D(-) BS560816, 2d plat BS573804, wpns plat BS562828.	Bde	JPM
45	1242	(C)	At 1240 hrs Co A 2d plat linked-up w/SF unit fr Tra Bong at contact point BS435871. Engrs joined the unit (SF) for move to Tra Bong. 2d plat will commence movt back to Co A(-) loc BS582898.	CO,S3	JPM
46	1245	(C)	Maj Holck, S-3, made coordination visit to 2d ARVN Div HQ, Quang Ngai City fr 1140 hrs to 1220 hrs; conferred w/MAJ Hancock, G-3 MACV Adv; asst to MAJ Hancock, CPT Smith, signed for 4-3 Inf OPLAN 5-68 (GOLDEN VALLEY) which will be given to SF LNO at Quang Ngai.		
47	1305	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat same; Co C 1st plat(-) same, 2d sqd 1st plat BS547885; Co D(-) BS562828, 2d plat BS593796. Also, CPT Lawson, S-2, w/2d plat Co D has 2 elderly women who have knowledge of Mrs Nu Fe Hong, ref item #42.	CO,S3,M	JPM
48	1348	(C)	Co A 2d plat commenced mvt to E fr BS 435871 to rejoin Co at NDP.	CO,S3,S2,Bde	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878From
Hour 0001 Date 03 Apr 68To
Hour 2400 Date 03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1349	(C)	Rec msg fr LTC Adkins, Bn CO, ref items #42,47: Bn S-2 w/2d plat Co D has located Mrs Hung's house vic BS594798; presently questioning indiv regards to wpns caches; 2d plat conducting detailed search of area. (Msg rec 1339 hrs; LATE ENTRY)	S3,Bde	JPM
50	1400	(C)	At 1400 hrs, Recon Plat dep OP GEORGE on asg mission.	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM
51	1411	(C)	Co C 2d sqd 1st plat closed LZ SUE w/ neg results.		
52	1446	(C)	COL Henderson arr LZ SUE at this time; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO, & dprt 1530 hrs.	CO,S3 Air	JPM
53	1447	(C)	LATE ENTRY: 1416 hrs Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat BS447871; Co C 1st plat BS545876; Co D(-) BS562828, 2d plat BS594796, 3d plat BS562828.	CO,Bde,M	JPM
54	1448	(C)	Complete casualty results, ref item #23: Co A personnel evacuated (Dustoff): (21) SGT BELLAMY; broken leg; PRIORITY (151) PFC SKUMURSKI; Frag wounds, leg & head; PRIORITY. <i>Don</i> (99) PFC CLAGGET; Frag wounds in arms; ROUTINE.	CO,S3,SL Cont	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

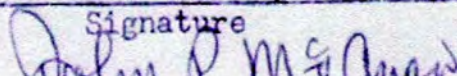
LZ SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Apr 68	2400	03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	Cont	(c)	(137) PFC NEALLY; Frag wounds in buttocks; ROUTINE. (71) SP4 LIS; Frag wound in legs; ROUTINE. Co A personnel w/minor wounds (not evac'd): (3) LT ANDERSON (24) SGT DAIGNEAULT (12) SSG COOPER (126) PFC KASTERN (80) SP4 Meyers (173) SP4 CERDA 3/C/26 Engr (-) pers evacuated (Dustoff): WRIGHT, PAUL; GARTLEY. Minor wounds (not evacuated); SGT HALPER.		
55	1450	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat BS493875; Co C 1st plat(-) same; Co D (-) BS598850, 2d plat BS594796, 3d plat BS562828; Recon plat BS463846.	M	JPM
56	1515	(c)	At 1515 hrs Co D 2d plat term intensified search vic loc of rept wpns/rice caches (BS494798) w/neg results; area contains large amt of food supplies. 2d plat now moving to Co D NDP.	CO, S3	JPM
57	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat BS500883; Co C 1st plat(-) same; Co	Bde M Cont	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature



S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Apr 68

2400

03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	ont	(C)	D(-) BS584856, 2d plat BS594798, 3d plat BS562828; Recon plat BS454847.		
58	1635	(C)	Recon plat rec 3 rds semi-auto fire fr vic BS462833; engaged 2 pers carrying wpns w/neg results. Presently pursuing VC.	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM
59	1640	(C)	At 1630 hrs, 1/52d Inf req AO ext for Co B 1/52d to include grid square BS4387. Appr by MAJ Holck, Bn S-3.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM
60	1650	(C)	Co C 1st plat located at BS542875, SITREP neg.	M	JPM
61	1651	(C)	Recon plat engaged 2 VC w/wpns at a range of 700m. These are the same two engaged earlier, ref item #58. En engaged vic BS459841 w/neg results.	Bde,M	JPM
62	1701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A (-) same (NDP), 2d plat BS538884; Co C reinf squad BS 545876; Co D(-) same, 2d plat BS598829, 3d plat BS575846; Recon plat BS45841.	M	JPM
63	1801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat BS555893; Co C reinf sqd same; Co D NDP BS584856; Recon plat BS454835.	M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

D. M. G. A.

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878From
Hour 0001 Date 03 Apr 68To
Hour 2400 Date 03 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1802	(C)	At 1710 hrs, Binh Son Dist Adv rept CO, 913th RF Co, was ordered to split Co into 2 locations; later CO pistol whipped and fired 4 shots at the Dist Chief, Dai out (CPT) Quang. Dist Chief then shot CO in both legs w/M16 rifle. Both were evacuated (Dustoff) to 2d Surg Hosp.	CO, S3, S2, 11th Bde, 198th Bde	PLL
65	1805	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) same, 2d plat moving; Co C reinf sqd same; Co D same; Recon plat BS454835.	CO, S3	PLL
66	1843	(C)	Rec loc of ambushes fr Co B 1/20 Inf: CP BS438881, 1st plat BS428889, 3d sqd 2d plat BS436883.	CO, S3	PLL
67	1845	(C)	Co A ambushes dprt NDP at this time; also 2d plat closing NDP; Recon plat BS453832.		
68	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
69	1942	(C)	PF psn rec fr Binh Son Dist HQ loc #1 BS616876, loc #2 BS613868.	S-2, Co D, M	PLL
70	1945	(C)	Ambush loc fr Co A : 2d sqd 1st plat BS 574809, 3d sqd 1st plat BS570908, 4th sqd BS568902, 1st sqd 3d plat BS578908, 3d sqd 3d plat BS53913, 2d sqd 3d plat BS578908; Co D 1st sqd 1st plat BS585854, 1st sqd 2d plat BS587860, 2d sqd 2d plat	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 03 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 03 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
70	Cont	(C)	BS585841, 1st sqd 3d plat BS578853, 2d sqd 3d plat BS584849, 3d plat(-) BS599852; Recon plat BS453832 ; Co C reinf squad BS545876; Co B 1/52: #1 BS445845, #2 BS446845, #3 BS444845, #4 BS436881, #5 BS446881, #6 BS438883, #7 BS438879.			M, Bde, Binh Son, Son Tinh.		JFR
71	1958	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		JFR
72	(C)	2200	Maj Holck, S-3, called MAJ McKnight, Bde S-3, for AO ext fr SE boundary E along E-W gridline 79 to RR tracks, along RR tracks N to 4-3 Inf AO boundary; Time for ext-- 050600H Apr - 102400H Apr.			CO, S3, Bde		JFR
73	2102	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
74	2108	(C)	Co A rept 2d sqd 1st plat(ambush element) vic BS 574909 obs movement vic BS573912 across Tra Bong River. No contact.			CO, S-3		JFR
75	2205	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		JFR
76	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
77	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		JFR
78		(C)	Summary: OP MUSCATINE continued with 4-3 Inf (-Co B) conducting 12 squad size ambushes from 0001 to 0758 hrs without hostile contact. Ambushes were primarily in the northeast and central portions of the AO vic the unit NDPs and set along known enemy river crossing sites on the Song Tra Bong. Co A(-) conducted daylight security patrols in the					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE
(BS568878)

From

T O

Hour
0001

Date _____

Hour
2400

Date _____

03 Apr 68

Date
03 Apr 68

TIME

D

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78 (C) Summary cont) northeastern section of the AO without hostile

contact. 2d Plat escorted 3d Plat Co C 26th Engr on route recon of Son

Tra Bong road with light contact which resulted in 1 US KIA and 13 US

WHA. Co C continued defense of LZ Sue and conducted combat patrol

perations vic the LZ with negative contact. 81mm Mort Plat defended OP

George without hostile contact. Co D conducted offensive search operations

from the central portion of the AO to the south and east in the AO exten-

sion and north to an NDP with negative results. Recon Plat conducted

combat patrol operations from OP George southwest to ambush site in the

AO extension commencing 1845 hrs. 1 Plat size and 13 sqd size ambushes

were established and conducted vic the unit NDPs and in the northeast

along the Son Tra Bong river to interdict known enemy river crossing

sites. All ambushed had neg contact.

79	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED
----	-----	------	----------------

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature _____

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 Apr 68

2400

01 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(V)

Journal opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JPM

4

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

5

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JPM

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

6

0450

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

7

0455

(C)

SSG Gross, Bde SDNCO, rept IR mission obs

CO, S3, S2, Co A CO. JP

movement at fol loc: BS472782, 510827,

& 547880. Call rec by CPT Hendrix, SDO.

8

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JPM

9

0610

(C)

Cpt Hendrix rec Tel msg fr SSG Gross, Bde

SDNCO: No action in Bde AO last night.

10

0650

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

11

0745

(C)

Recon plat dprt ambush site vic BS453832

CO

JPM

for asg mission.

12

0759

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JPM

13

0801

(C)

Co C reinf squad ambush element dprt am-

bus site at 0730 hrs for LZ SUE.

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Apr 68

2400

04 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0818

(C)

At 0804 Bn C&C ship (Dolphin 888) rec 2

CO, S3, Bde, M

RAVH

rds of semi-auto fire fr vic BS452833.

Altitude of acft: 600 ft. Acft was un-

damaged and cont to fly. Fire returned w/

neg results.

15

0830

(C)

Co A informs wpns plat ldr w/pers will be

S2, S5, Bn Surg, M

RAVH

at vic BS580905 to accompany MEDCAP tm

(An Diem #1 village).

16

0845

(C)

Recon plat rept loc BS455846.

M

RAVH

17

0855

(C)

At 0815 hrs, Co A's last ambush element

M

RAVH

closed on NDP w/neg results.

18

0857

(C)

At 0845 hrs, Co D's last element (ambush)

M

RAVH

closed on new NDP vic BS 582848.

19

0900

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

20

0910

(C)

Co C reinf squad ambush closed LZ SUE w/

neg results.

21

1000

(C)

CPT Gouzoulez, Bn S-5; CPT Lawson, Bn S-2; Bde, CO, S3

RAVH

and Bn Aid-men commenced MEDCAP op at this

time (ref item# 15).

22

1008

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A same; Co D(-)

Bde, M

RAVH

same, 2d sqd 2d plat BS577850; Recon plat

BS464865.

23

1057

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Recon plat

M

RAVH

BS 465865.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

Roy A Holck

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Apr 68

2400

04 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1115	(C)	Recon plat closed OP GEORGE fr ambush site w/neg results.		
25	1158	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
26	1257	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
27	1320	(C)	CPT Gouzoulez, S-5, completed MEDCAP at 1245 hrs (ref item #15). Total indiv treated - 143; breakdown - 21 adult male, 39 adult female, 83 children. No signifi- cant cases encountered. S5 met Pham Van Mam, age 39, who req a PF plat be stationed in area. Further stated that since Am 45 soldiers have been operating in area, VC have not been operating there.	Bde, CO, S3, Bde	S5 JPM
28	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC	Bde	JPM
29	1430	(C)	CPT McAnaw, TOC OIC, contacted 1-52 Inf to check whether 1st plat Co B, 1-52 Inf had moved N of Tra Bong River fr temp AO ext in 4-3 Inf AO. 1-52 Inf stated that their element crossed N to other side of Tra Bong River at 0730 hrs. Eff that time, AO ext term.	Bde, CO, S3, Co C mort plat.	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568868

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

04 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

04 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1501	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. except 3d plat Co A loc BS595903.	M	PLL
31	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
32	1701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
33	1740	(C)	Co A has 1 indiv, 20-22 yrs old, w/note printed on 1 side in VN and other side in English which states that he is a friend of interpreter SSG Chi and has given info about VC to Chi. Msg also states that Dist Chief has given him 1 US Carbine, 15 rds ammo, and 1 gren. This man is possible informer or friendly agent.	CO, S3, S2, Intell NCO & interp sent to question indiv.	PLL
34	1801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	Bde	PLL
35	1813	(C)	LATE ENTRY, ref item #33: SSG Jex, Intell Sgt, and interpreter went to Co A CP to question indiv. Indiv recognized by SSG Jex and SSG Chi, interpreter, as a friendly VN now working as an agent for Binh Son District. He is armed w/wpn only at night and only in Binh Son where he is a guard during hours of darkness.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

04 Apr 68

2400

04 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	(C)	1825	Tel msg fr MAJ Holck, S-3, to CPT Henderson Bde, TOC OIC (ref item #72 dtd 03 Apr 68): AO ext fr BS5578 E to Hwy #1, N on Hwy #1 to present 4-3 Inf boundary has been appr eff 041830 Apr 68 to 101800 Apr 68.	CO, S3	PLL
37	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, ambushes now moving into psn.		
38	1917	(C)	Co C established commo w/all perimeter bunkers.		
39	1930	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Co C wpns plat on OP GEORGE rept women fr An Phuong(1), while going to Binh Son were turned back by 200 NVA w/1 60mm mort, 2 hvy MGs, and in uniform, vic BS 518884, S to 518872.	CO, S3, Co A, Binh Son.	PLL
40	1958	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, ambushes still moving to positions.	Bde	PLL
41	2005	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-) NDP BS 582048, 1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS591861, 2d sqd 1st plat BS 588858, 3d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS 582-865, 2d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS 577849, 2d sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS595855, 1st sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS598859, 1st sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS600860.	Bde, M	PLL
42	2032	(C)	Ref item #37, Arty fired 73 rds ^{HE} Neg assessment.		PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

04 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

04 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	2030	(C)	Co A locations: Co (-) NDP BS582898, 1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS566905. 2d sqd 1st plat " BS568905. 1st sqd 2d plat " BS576909. 3d sqd 2d plat " BS582909. 1st sqd 3d plat " BS587910. 3d sqd 3d plat " BS569902.	Bde, M	PLL
44	2100	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
45	2105	(C)	Recon rept rec 10 rds SA sniper fire fr coord BS478865, returned fire w/M-79 and SA. All action concluded 2110.	Bde	PLL
46	2142	(C)	Co C reports SITREP neg.		
47	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
48	2247	(C)	Co A rept their 2d plat 3d sqd rec 1 VC gren inside perimeter. Team leader picked up gren and threw it back at VC. Gren exploded 5 ft fwd of psn with no injuries. Squad detonated their Claymore AP mines and moved to rallying point. Unknown VC injuries Will check out at first light.	CO, Bde	PLL
49	2257	(C)	Co D, Recon plat, & Co A rept SITREP neg loc same.		
50	2307	(C)	Co A rept 2d plat 3d sqd ambush reset at BS583907.	Bde, CO	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/P-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001 04 Apr 68

2400 04 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2340	(C)	1-14th Arty req clearance for illum canister impact on BS 602908. Cleared by CPT Gouzoules.	M	JFR
52	2346	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF at coord BS570902 for 1 US litter patient w/gunshot wounds in arm and leg. Wounded indiv is member of 3d sqd 3d plat ambush loc BS569902. Details to follow.	Dustoff called to Chu Lai control.	JFR
53	2356	(C)	SITREP to Bde: Co D, Recon plat, and Co C wpns plat reported SITREP neg. Co C SITREP as in item #52.	Bde	JFR
Summary: OP MUSCATINE continued with 4-3 Inf (-CoB) conducting one plat ambush and 13 squad size ambushes from 040001 to 041115 hrs without hostile contact. Ambushes were primarily in the northeast and central portion of the AO, vic the unit NDPs and set along known enemy river crossing sites on the Song Tra Bong river. Co A and Co D conducted daylight security patrols in the northeastern and central section of the AO without hostile contact. Co C continued defense of LZ Sue and the 81mm Mortar Plat defended OP GEORGE with negative contact. Recon Plat conducted offensive search operations from their ambush site in the AO extension northeast to OP George with negative results. Commencing 1900 hrs 12 squad size ambushes were established and conducted vic unit NDPs and in the northeast along the Son Tra Bong river to					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

01 Apr 68

2400

01 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(Summary cont) interdict known enemy river crossing sites. All ambushes had negative contact except one ambush vic Son Tra Bong river which received one hand grenade with negative results.

54

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal opened

2

0008

(C)

CPT Campbell, CO, Co A, rept DUSTOFF com-
pleted 0007 hrs. (ref item #52 dtd 04 Apr
1968).

3

0030

(C)

Ref item #52 dtd 04 Apr 68, CPT Campbell
rept fol info: 3d sqd 3d plat ambush, loc
BS569902, had 1 man wounded in the arm
and leg. Indiv was dusted-off. Wounds
were result of another man in the ambush
firing his M-16 rifle without a signal or
an order from the platoon leader, into
another individual's ambush position.
Further details in TOC Duty Officer's
report in DJF.

4

(C)

0045

1LT Reiger, TOC OIC, rept above info
(item #3) to Bde TOC.

5

0055

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

6

0200

(C)

Co A,C,D SITREP neg, loc same; Recon
plat rept loc BS411847.

Bde

JFR

7

0245

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

8

0345

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JFR

Downgraded at 3 yr Interval

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

09

0500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

10

0550

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

JPM

11

0600

(C)

Rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities in

Div AO: 1st Bn 1st Cav rec 12 mort rounds.

Tam Ky rec some mort rounds. Hill 54 rec

10-12 mort rounds. Neg casualties. Rept

rec by Cpt Hendrix (TOC OIC).

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

12

0702

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

13

0734

(C)

Co A rept all elements closed in on NDP

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

vic BS582898. Ref Item 48, 04 Apr 68,

2d Sqd 3d Plat conducted search of area

with neg results.

14

0746

(C)

Recon Plat closed in on OP George fr night

Bde, M

JPM

ambush vic BS472849.

15

0800

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc Co A, BS582898; Co D,

Bde, M

JPM

BS582848 - last ambush element of Co D

closed in on NDP at 0745.

16

0843

(C)

Co C dprt LZ Sue with 1st Plat crossing

SP at 0843 hrs.

17

0845

(C)

C&C Ship conducted intensified aerial recon S3, Bde

JPM

of area vic BS518884 to BS518872 where

women fr An Phong (1) rept 200 NVA at

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(cont)	(C)	041730H Apr 68. Results of search were neg.		
18	0905	(C)	Co A commenced move fr NDP (BS582898) to LZ Sue at 0904 hrs.		
19	0910	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co A now moving to LZ Sue and Co C Mort Plat which is being shuttled to Co A's NDP fr OP George and Mort Plat Co A which is being shuttled to OP George.		
20	0922	(C)	Shuttle of Co A and Co C Mort Plats com- pleted at this time.	CO,S3	JPM
21	0943	(C)	Recon Plat Ldr and Co A Mort Plat Ldr rept neg activity where Bn CO, LTC Adkins, rept earlier 3 groups of VN stopped on east-west road NE of OP George vic GS BS5088. PF sent patrol to that loc w/neg results. Req permission to follow planned route rather than check that area. Appr by Bn CO, LTC Adkins.	CO,S3	JPM
22	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A enroute back to LZ Sue, Wpns Plat now on OP George. Co C Wpns Plat now with Co C.	Bde,M	JPM
23	1033	(C)	At 1031 hrs Co D departed NDP vic BS582848 to conduct offensive search in assigned area.	Bde,M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1040

(C)

Bde S2 (Air) conducted VR of areas req by

CO, S3, M

JPM

Cpt McAnaw, S3 (Air), fr 1000-1038 hrs

w/neg results. 1st area reconned was S of

Tra Bong river fr BS480883 S to BS480850,

E to BS540888 and S to BS540850. 2d area

reconned was N of Tra Bong Khuc river fr

BS450767, N to BS450810, E to BS530810 &

S to BS530563.

25

1041

(C)

At 1000 hrs Co C 3d Plat vic BS572885

CO, S3, M, Bde

JPM

found & destroyed 1 dud 105mm arty round

which was not booby trapped.

26

1045

(C)

Co C loc (center of mass), BS582898.

CO, S3, M

JPM

27

1048

(C)

Co A(-), BS560877; 1st Plat, BS559881; 3d

M

JPM

Plat, BS561883.

28

1055

(C)

Recon plat crossed SP, proceeding on today's

CO, S3

JPM

op.

29

1101

(C)

SITREP neg, loc same.

30

1130

(C)

At 1128 hrs Co A lead element closed LZ

CO, S3

JPM

SUE BS568878. 1 indiv w/heat injury dlvr

to Bn Aid Sta at LZ SUE.

31

1201

(C)

SITREP neg, loc Co A: 3/4 of Co on LZ SUE;

Bde, M

JPM

Co C(-) BS574890, Co D BS558832; Recon

plat BS476845; Co A last element closed

LZ SUE 1145 hrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
VS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc : Co C(-) BS574900, 1st plat BS558904, 2d plat BS575904; Co D BS535890; Recon plat BS504834.	M	JPM
33	1305	(C)	HELIX 31 FAC rept at vic BS493761 obs 1 T-shaped trench which doesn't look new.		
34	1335	(C)	Rec confirmation fr Bn S1 Clerk, SP4 Flato, CO,S3,Co A CO ref item #52 dtd 04 Apr 68, indiv injured died of wounds at 050100H Apr 68.		JPM
35	1337	(C)	At 1335 Recon plat obs 25-30 VN pers evading S fr BS510815 toward Nui Tron vic BS 516- 776.	CO,S3,Aero Scout plat, 123d Avn Co. Bde	JPM
36	1345	(C)	At 1340 hrs, Arty FO on Nui Tron rept 25 VC running S vic hamlet BS528805.	CO,S3, Aero Scout Plat 123 Avn Co, Co D, Recon	JPM
37	1413	(C)	At 1410 hrs, Aero Scout plat apprehended 1 VCS vic BS852805 attempting to evade and dlvr to Recon plat for interrogation.	CO,S3,S2,Co D, interpreter dispatched.	Bde JPM
38	1420	(C)	Recon plat now in hamlet vic BS528805 and presently rounding of VN pers for interro- gation.	CO,S3,S2,Co D Bde	JPM
39	1429	(C)	Recon plat rept that unit interpreter states that one elderly woman identified the VCS as a VC.		JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Apr 68	2400	05 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1440

(C)

Rec results fr IR mission 4-114 for

CO, S2, S3

JPM

050420 hrs to 050450 hrs Apr 68:

BS576774 2 emission in village & rd

509772 1 in rice paddy

492780 1 in open

496778 1 open area

524780 1 on trail

511789 1 on trail

496790 1 in hut

497787 1 open area

475787 1 rice paddy

506815 1 rice paddy

Mission 4-115, 0430 hrs to 0520 hrs 05 Apr:

BS522855 1 emission on trail

514849 1 rice paddy

485786 1 on trail

489882 1 in rice paddy

41

1450

(C)

At 1440 hrs, MAJ McKnight called ref op

to SW vic SHOW LOW obj for 2d day 07 Apr

68 has been changed to coord BS 4775, for

3d day 08 Apr 68 to BS5075. B Btry will

be used for the op to the S. It will be

displaced on 08 Apr 68. Have Co D work in

the general area to the old French fort

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	Cont	(C)	w/airfield, untill 10 Apr. Order will be out tomorrow. Arty spt when B Btry is displaced will come fr (US) 155 Arty at Quang Ngai.	CO,S3,S2	JPM
42	1515	(C)	Aero Scout plat rept in vic BS525781 spotted 20 to 30 VCS in hamlet S of Recon plat.		
43	1540	(C)	LTC Adkins directed Recon to send 1 squad S to hamlet vic BS525781.	S3,Aero Scout Bde.	JPM
44	1542	(C)	Recon plat rept vic BS529807; have element conducting security for MEDCAP tm and searching area.	CO,S3	JPM
45	1550	(C)	CPT McAnaw contacted Bde TOC OIC, CPT Henderson, and req Aero Scout plat, 123d Avn Co to spt Bn on 06 Apr 68. CPT Henderson stated that aero scout plat will spt Bn fr 6-12 Apr 68.	CO,S3, Aero scout plat, Bde.	JPM
46	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C(-) same; 1st plat BS550592, 2d plat BS568908; Recon plat BS529807.	Bde, M	JPM
47	1630	(C)	Bn S-2 has 4 VCS apprehended by Aero scout plat vic BS525781 (fr 1443-1450) at his loc, BS 529807. VN pers in hamlet informed Recon plat, vic BS 528805, that 15 VC fled W through hamlet at 1340 hrs.	CO,S3,Bde	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1639

(C)

Son Tinh Dist Adv rept rec 20 rds AW fire
from vic BS 620830.

CO,S3

JPM

49

1700

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

50

1715

(C)

At 1650 hrs, Recon plat 1st sqd apprehen-
ded & detained 1 VCS w/o ID card, of military
age evading vic BS531791; extracted to
LZ for further evac to 11th Bde PW com-
pound.

CO,S2,M,M

JPM

51

1718

(C)

At 1652 hrs, Aero scout plat apprehended 1
VCS in hamlet vic BS525781. VCS taken to
LZ SUE for further evac to 11th Inf Bde
PW compound.

Bde,CO,S2,M

JPM

52

1735

(C)

MEDCAP report: 1500-1705 hrs treated a
total of 77 indiv: 5 male adult, 22 fem
adult, 50 children; distributed 100 bars
of soap, 500 leaflets. No significant
activity to report. MEDCAP conducted
in Vinh Loc hamlet(5), BS529809.

CO,S2,S5,Bde

JPM

53

1748

(C)

Rec weather report fr Bde.

P

JPM

54

1802

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C(-) NDP BS574900,
1st plat BS554890, 2d plat(-)BS564908,
1st sqd 2d plat BS565892; Co D NDP BS
505816; Recon plat BS533807.

M

JPM

55

1905

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1900	(c)	At 1735 hrs all 6 detainees were evacuated to 11th Inf Bde PW compound.	CO,S2,S3,Bde	WG
57	1925	(c)	Msg fr CPT Henderson to CPT Lawson: AO ext req has been appr.	CO,S3	WG
58	1955	(c)	Dy Off, CPT Lawson, rept to Bde of rice protection on an area of 8 square kilo under op GOLDEN FLEECE.	CO,S3	WG
59	2000	(c)	CPT Lawson informed CPT Holbrook that all 6 PWs sent to 11th Inf Bde POW compound were tagged personally by CPT Lawson.	CO,S3	WG
60	2020	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, confirmation of unit locations: Co C(-) BS574900 (NDP), ambushes: 1st plat (-) BS561902, 2d sqd 3d plat BS 562895, 3d sqd 2d plat, BS567908, 3d squad 3d plat; Co D(-) BS505816, ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS513319, 2d sqd 1st plat BS501791, 3d sqd 1st plat BS498-805; Recon plat NDP BS533807; Co B 1/ 2 ambushes: 2d sqd 3d plat BS 454890, 3d sqd 3d plat BS454887, 1st sqd 2d plat, BS451882, 1st plat(-) BS436896.	Bde,M	WG
61	2058		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
62	2100		Tel msg fr MAJ McKnight to LTC Adkins: Term of AO ext eff 2400 hrs fr SE boundary		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT ARMOR

Signature

Winston Gouzonles

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Apr 68

2400

05 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

Cont

(C)

at BS547780 to BS63778 (Hwy #1), N along

CO,S3

JFR

Hwy #1 to BS633815. Also req fr Bde by

LTC Adkins: Definition of new op terms,

i.e. sweep, search, etc.

63

2126

(C)

Ref item #62, rec msg fr CPT Holbrook

CO,S3

JFR

that Amcal Div acknowld termination.

64

2200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

JFR

65

2240

(C)

Ref item #34, CPT Gouzoules called S-1

CO

JFR

and confirmed the info as in item #34.

Rept to LTC Adkins at 2235 hrs.

66

2255

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

67

2355

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

68

(C)

Summary: Normal offensive sweep and search operations

continued throughout the Old Guard AO with Co A 4-3 Inf moving to LZ Sue

to assume LZ security and a stand down posture. Co B 4-3 Inf remained

OPCON to TF Barker. Co C 4-3 Inf moved from LZ Sue to assume Golden

Fleece operations along the Tra Bong river/valley area with night ambushes

and day patrols. Co D 4-3 Inf moved from the NDP south and west to be in

a posture to perform an offensive sweep and search operation to the south

and west on order. Recon Plat moved from OP George to the south and east

to be in a posture to secure a forward fire support base for B Btry, 6-11

Arty.

69

(U)

2400

JOURNALCLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

06 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(H)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
07	0534	(C)	Co D completed stand to at 0530 hrs.		
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
09	0601	(C)	Co A completed stand to at 0545 hrs.		
10	0630	(C)	Rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activity in		
			Americal Div AO: 1st Bn 1st Cav (Co's B		
			& C) rec 23 rounds of 82mm mortar fire.		
			Results: 2 WHA (1 evacuated). Bridge		
			#117 (Bronco) was attacked, PF forces ran.		
			Results: 3 satchel charges damaged the		
			bridge - PFs retook bridge. PFs in North-		
			ern AO were attacked and pushed off posi-		
			tion. PFs counterattacked and reoccupied		
			positions.		
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		

Downgraded at 3 yr Interval

Declassified after 12 Yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE (BS568878)	Hour 0001	Date 06 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0744	(C)	Telecon between Cpt McAnaw, S-3 (Air), & Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, ref Item 57, 05 Apr 68: AO extension for 4-3 Inf appr 5 Apr, eff fr 060600H Apr 68 to 101800H Apr 68. AO ext includes area fr vic BS 459840, W to BS440840, S to BS440751, S along Tra Khuc River to vic BS456700, E to BS520700 and N to present AO boundary BS520771.	CO, S3, S2	JPM
13	0755	(C)	B/6-11 Arty commenced airlift fr LZ Sue to position vic BS534803 by CH-47B.		
14	0800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), BS574900; 1st Plat, BS562895. Co D, BS505816; last ambush element closed in on NDP at 0730 hrs. Recon Plat, BS535799.	Bde, M	JPM
15	0850	(C)	Last CH-47B sortie (8th) for B/6-11 Arty dprtd LZ Sue at 0840 and touched down on LZ vic BS534803 at 0847 hrs. CH-47B s (Boxcar 22 & 23) proceeded to LZ Dottie to commence hauling ammunition to B/6-11 Arty.	CO, S3, Bde	JPM
16	0912	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS571901; 2d Plat, BS579897.	M	JPM
17	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUR
(BS568678)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Apr 68

2400

06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1001	(C)	Maj Holck, Bn S3, alerted Co D to move on order.		
19	1101	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
20	1145	(C)	At 1110 hrs monitored FM msg between Binh Son District and 1-52 Inf: 48th VC Bn (CO: Quyen) moved fr Binh Nam to link up w/905th Sapper Co and P31 Co and stay vic BS675919, BS682931, BS685916, BS694931. Presently units are collecting 500 laborers. The 315th VC Bn (CO: Ton That Quang) moved fr Que Son to stay at Loc Thanh vic BS464899, BS471895, BS480887. Strength of Bn estimated at 400. Uniform: green and grey. Mission of VC units is to unite and atk Binh Son Dist Hqs and the Binh Son bridge vic BS596927 and adjacent areas simultaneously, sometime between present and 10 Apr 68.	CO, S3, S2, M, Bde	JPM JPM
21	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co D, departed NDP at 1145 hrs.	CO, Bde, M	JPM
22	1211	(C)	At 1145 hrs Arty completed registration firing.		
23	1215	(C)	Maj Calhoun, S3 TF Barker, req permission to establish ambush vic BS621826 from	CO, S3, Reg approved	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

06 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	(cont)	(C)	061800H-070800H Apr 68.		
24	1219		Telecon between Cpt McAnaw and Cpt Henderson, CO,S3		JPM
			TOC OIC: Aerial Arty FO observed bunker		
			and what appears to be a bunker w/a radio		
			antenna vic BS534893. Req, if CO appr,		
			that Aero Scout Plat check it out sometime		
			today.		
25	1243	(C)	At 1210 hrs Co D observed 3 VCS evading	CO,S3,S2,M,	JPM
			into woodline vic BS497783, also Aero	Bde	JPM
			Scout Plat observed 1 pack (field) and		
			pile of wood vic BS478821. Presently		
			reconning both areas.		
26	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co D(-),	M	
			BS486800; 3d Plat, BS477792.		
27	1305	(C)	Tel msg fr CPT Henderson, Bde SDO, rec by	CO,S3,S3(Air)	JPM
			PSG Propios, SDNCO, ref req for info of		
			adjacent unit to our N: 5th Bn 46th Inf		
			will replace 1st Bn 52d Inf eff 07 Apr 68;		
			call sign: Strongman; Freq: 68.80 (P),		
			65.05 (A).		
28	1318	(C)	Co D rept Co(-) will remain in place, BS	CO,S3	JPM
			486800; will move out when 3d plat ret		
			fr checking out hill to the W.		
29	1335	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arr LZ SUE at this time;	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001Date
06 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
06 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

Cont (C)

met & briefed by MAJ Holck, S-3; dprt

CO, S3

JPM

1402 hrs.

30

1355

(C)

Co D resumes move to continue mission.

CO, S3

JPM

31

1401

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same, Co D still moving.

Bde

JPM

32

1500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Recon same; Co C(-)

M

JPM

BS574900, 1st plat BS584895, 2d plat BS578-

903, 3d plat BS573907; Co D (center of mass)

BS475783.

33

1529

(C)

Co D rept presently searching area vic BS

475783; also have element reconning for

new NDP.

34

1557

(C)

Co D rept finding a tunnel shelter close

to new NDP loc BS468784.

35

1557

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1545 aero scout plat eng

CO, S3, M

JPM

est 4 VC w/wpns evading vic BS444771 resul-

ting in 2 VC KIA; OH-23 rec 1 rd SA fire

at same coord, altitude unk. Acft cont

to fly. Est 100 pers in area were moving

rapidly to SW along Hwy 5B & the river

bank. Aero scout plat has element on gnd

check area.

36

1558

(C)

At 1555 Co C req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/sto-

CO, S3, Bde, Dustoff JPM

mach cramps. DUSTOFF completed, See atch form.

37

1558

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1555 hrs, Bde S2(Air) obs

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour Date

0001 06 Apr 68

Hour Date

2400 06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont	(C)	10 VN pers running S fr vic BS571844 to BS565841. Pers left cattle behind and ran into hut at last given coordinates.	CO,S3,Bde,M, Binh Son Dist HQ	JPM
38	1613	(C)	Aero Scout plat rept obs over 100 VN pers moving rapidly SW fr vic BS440761.		JPM
39	1614	(C)	Rept fr Bde S2(Air) ref aerial recon req by Cpt McAnaw, Bn S3(Air): 15 foxholes vic BS564980; 30 foxholes vic BS584881; well prepared psn vic BS552836 & BS568848, consisting of trenches & foxholes. 15 trenches vic BS589862; several trenches in excellent condition; 30 very fresh trenches & round foxholes vic BS585899.		
40	1648	(C)	Locations: Co C(-) BS574900, 2d plat BS 567906, 3d plat BS570908; Co D NDP BS465777.	M	JPM
41	1755	(C)	Locations: Recon,B/6-11 Arty, Co D no change; Co C(-) BS584900, 2d plat BS567899, 3d plat BS580908.	Bde,M	JPM
42	1810	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Aero Scout plat, 123d Avn, has a total of 5 confirmed kills and 1 cptr wpn, 2 NVA uniforms; wpn is SKS, SN unk (no contact w/lead ship at this time.	Bde	JPM
43	1822	(C)	4.2 plat spotted 5 VC w/wpns vic BS550890; moving SW after crossing the river. ^{have} Lost visual contact	CO,M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1827

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1752 hrs, Aero Scout plat

M

PLL

engaged unk size VC force vic BS534893.

Results neg.

45

1850

(C)

Fr CPT Moe, Aero scout plat, 123d Avn Co

CO, Bde, M

PLL

rec by CPT McAnaw (Tel): Results of op

in spt of 4-3 Inf: At 1545 hrs aero scouts

engaged 4 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA. The

other 2 successfully evaded. At 1615 hrs

Aero Scouts engaged 1 NVA and 1 VC vic BS

447766; both KIA. At 1715 hrs Aero Scouts

cptr 1 SKS carbine vic BS445765 (carbine

SN 8173637). At 1615 hrs, Aero scouts

engaged 1 NVA medic w/wpn vic BS445765,

resulting in 1 en KIA. cptr during the op

were 1 medic kit, 8 rds SKS ammo, 1 pr grn

fatigue pants, 1 pr khaki pants, 2 civ shirts,

1 belt w/brass buckle (lost during extrac-

tion), 1 poncho and 1 hammock.

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

46

1900

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same; Co C pns

M

PLL

for tonight: NDP Co (-) BS574900, ambushes:

2d plat(-) BS555899, 2d sqd BS558896;

3d plat(-) BS566907, 3d sqd BS573908;

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

06 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	Cont	(c)	2d sqd 1st plat BS585897.		
47	1936	(c)	Co D, vic BS465774, engaged 1 VC in sampan resulting in 1 VC KIA & 1 sampan sunk; unable to retrieve anything since the en body sunk.	Bde, M	PLL
48	1945	(c)	Msg fr Bde S-3(Air) to Bn S-3(Air): fol TAC airstrikes appr for 07 Apr 68: (1) BS 458712 - 1010 hrs; (2) BS460740 - 1140 hrs; (3) 465738 - 1200 hrs. Ordnance will be M17, 750 lb bombs; missions will be FAC control.	CO	PLL
49	1958	(c)	Final unit locations: Co A LZ SUE; Co C(-) NDP BS574900, 2d plat(-) AMBUSH BS558896, 2d sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS558896, 3d plat(-) AMBUSH BS566907, 3d sqd 3d plat BS573908, 3d sqd 3d plat BS573908, 2d sqd 1st plat BS 585897; Co D NDP BS455796, 1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS479782, 1st sqd 2d plat BS457776, 2d sqd 3d plat BS465780; Recon plat & B/ 6-11 Arty BS555798.	Bde, M	PLL
50	2012	(c)	Fr MAJ Smith, Bde TOC, rec by SSG Jex: At 2300 hrs tonight the gunships and flare ship will fly over vic BS483760 SE to BS490750; looking for targets of opportunity.	CO, M	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568868

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Apr 68	2400	06 Mar 6

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2020	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist HQ: VC Bn, CO unk, loc at: BS556903, BS557906, BS557913, BS554908, BS553895, 533895, BS536894, mission unk. A VC sapper Co, loc BS503885, 502887, 504-887, 500880, 503880, preparing to collect laborers; Mission: To mort Binh Son Dist HQ and bridge vic BS592927, plus some OPs in 1/52d AO.	CO,M	WG
52	2100	(C)	Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	WG
53	2200	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
54	2205	(C)	Change in Co D 2d sqd 3d plat loc: moved to BS463779. Also at 2115 Co D NDP rec 7-8 rds semi-auto wpns fire fr vic BS465874. Fire lasted only a few seconds. No action taken, no casualties.	Bde	WG
55	2220	(C)	Fr Co C 3d sqd 3d plat heard movement fwd of ambush site BS573908. Fired 5 rds w/M79 GL with neg results.		
56	2248	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
57	2365	(C)	Rec msg fr SSG Gross, Bde SDNCO, ref item # 50: Sharks have departed that station, will will come up on our push in est 15 min. Call rec by SGT West.		
58	2330	(C)	Fr 2250 to 23 15 hrs flare mission was	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

06 Apr 68

21.00

06 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

Cont

(c)

flown vic BSL83760 SE to BSL90750 by 2 gun-

ships and 1 slick fr 174 Avn, w/neg results.

59

2345

(c)

SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZCOLES, CPT Armor

Signature

Signature
Winston Gonzales

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 06 Apr 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 473863

2. REQUERSTOR LOBO A81

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER AMBULATORY X

4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE RF FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: STOMACH PAINS

6. CATEGORY: URGENT PRIORITY ROUTINE ☒

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICULP SITE: GOOD

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE OR LIGHTS

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.30 CALLWORD: LOBO 81

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: LOBO 65 PHONE NO. _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI CONTROL TIME 1849

TIME COMPLETED 1902

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 06 Apr 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 568903

2. REQUESTOR LOBO C6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY

4. NATIONALITY: US x VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: STOMACH CRAMPS

6. CATEGORY: URGENT PRIORITY ROUTINE X

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: UNK

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: UNK

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: LOBO C26

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: LOBO 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI CONTROL TIME 1554

TIME COMPLETED 1622

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

03

0145

(C)

Rec msg fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): Infrared

emission vic BS601916. Msg rec by Sgt

West, TOC NCOIC.

04

0200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

M, Bde

KNH

05

0220

(C)

Bunker #7, LZ Sue, rept spotting lights

approx 300M to their front. Engaged w/M79.

Results: neg. Will continue observation

w/starlight scope.

06

0300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

07

0400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

KNH

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

08

0500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

09

0545

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

Bde

KNH

10

0546

(C)

Co D completed stand to at 0530 hrs.

11

0547

(C)

Rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): Action in

CO, S3

KNH

Americal Div AO. Tam Ky, 6 US wounded by

mortar fire. Co D 2-1 Inf, 4 wounded by

mortars. 1-46 Inf, 1 wounded by mortars.

CAT 3 & 4 north of TF Barker (vic Van

Tuong) were overrun 070100 Apr 68. Total

of 8 pers in both teams. 3 KHA, 2 WHA

Downgraded at 3 yr Int

Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	(cont)	(C)	1 MHA. Status of other two unknown. VC ran thru village killing and raping.		
12	0621	(C)	Co A stand to completed at 0600 hrs.		
13	0657	(C)	Co D's last element closed in on NDP at 0645 hrs.		
14	0658	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat, Recon Plat Sitrep neg, loc same.		
15	0700	(C)	Co C 2d Sqd 1st Plat dprt ambush loc for CP NDP at 0655 hrs. Co(-) loc same.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
16	0733	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 061630H Apr 68 Binh Khan chief stated that 1 VC Plat under the cmd of MAI SOM and 50 civilians entered An Diem (1) area at 051200H Apr 68 and har- vested 3000 kilos of rice fr an area vic BS556904. The harvested rice was taken N across the Tra Bong river vic BS570910 and BS564907.	CO,S3	JPM
17	0748	(C)	Co C 3d Plat and 2d Sqd 1st Plat closed in NDP at this time.		
18	0805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
19	0808	(C)	Co A rept rifle plats are prepared at this time to be deployed if needed for any	CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

(cont)

(C)

offensive action.

20

0815

(C)

Fr Bde: Tac strike info rec:

CO,S3

JPM

(1) 1010 hrs - BS458712

(2) 1140 hrs - BS460740

(3) 1200 hrs - BS465738

Strikes will not go lower than BS74 grid
line.

21

0846

(C)

Dustoff req for Co D. 1 US litter w/sev-
ere stomach pains vic BS467775. Detailed
info contained on atch Dustoff req. Dust-
off completed 0905 hrs.

CO,S3,S1,

JPM

Dustoff

22

0857

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, Co C has all elements at
NDP vic BS584900. Co D presently crossing
river (Song Tra Khuc). Recon Plat, BS535797.

CO,S3,M

JPM

23

0908

(C)

At 0857 hrs Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co,
observed 3 VC w/packs evading vic BS468762
resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC suc-
cessfully evaded. Packs will be evacuated
to LZ Sue shortly. More to follow.

CO,S3,Bde,

JPM

S2,M (PW evae

to LZ Sue

along w/packs

for interrogation.

24

0910

(C)

At 0905 hrs Aero Scout Plat engaged 1 VC
w/pack and bayonet vic BS457750 resulting
in 1 VC KIA. Pack and bayonet were evac
to LZ Sue for intel examination.

CO,S3,Bde,

JPM

S2,M

JPM

25

0913

(C)

Ref Item #21: Indiv concerned was line

JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

Cont

(C)

nr 48, SP4 Castenada, Alejandro, US 54510024

SL

JPM

26

0946

(C)

At 0945 hrs, Aero Scout plat apprehended

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

1 VCS evading vic BS549799. Extracted &

dlvr to LZ SUE for interrogation.

27

0948

(C)

At 0930 hrs rec VR sightings fr Bde S-2

CO, S3, S2

JPM

(Air), Cpt Schleicher by Cpt McAnaw, S3

(Air). VR sightings in 4-3 Inf AO 050935

H Apr 1968:

1. BS571830 Tunnel entrance at N edge of

rocky hill mass w/heavily used trail

leading to tunnel.

2. BS552900 New trench line and trail by-

pass to S of road.

3. BS545891 Hvy foot traffic across sand bar.

4. BS534893 Large newly constructed bun-

kers of wood & dirt w/grn vegetation cover-

ing the flap; approx 10-20m W of this loc

obs bunker w/entrance, round hole on top

and apparent activity.

28

1000

(C)

At 0935, Arty FO on Nui Tron vic BS517779

CO, S3, S2

JPM

obs 20 VC w/wpns evading S vic BS479775.

Aero Scouts directed to move to this loc.

29

1001

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co D still moving

element across river.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1007

(C)

At 0948 hrs vic BS552787, Aero Scouts en-
gaged 2 VC w/packs, resulting in 1 VC CIA;
PW evacuated to LZ UE for interrogation.

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M JPM

31

1008

(C)

At 0952 hrs, 3d sqd Recon plat engaged 1
VC w/wpn vic BS543797, resulting in 1 VC
KIA, 1 M-1 carbine cptr, SN 1199303.

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M JPM

32

1037

(C)

At 1005 hrs, Arty FO obs the 20 VC w/wpn
(ref item #28) vic BS485745 at base of
hill. Aero Scouts checked area w/neg results.

CO, S3, S2

JPM

33

1045

(C)

At 1033 hrs, Co D completed crossing Tra
Jhuc River, vic BS

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

34

1053

(C)

Tel msg fr Amcal Div thru Bde to Aero
Scout CO (rec by PSG Propios, SDNCO, fr
SP5 Waldeck, Bde TOC): 198th req Aero
Scout CO to contact MAJ Mangro, Avn Off,
either today or tomorrow morning to dis-
cuss plans for the coming two days.

Aero Scout CO JPM

35

1105

(C)

At 1032, Aero Scouts obs 3 pers in rice paddy
vic BS465742, incl 1 w/pack and radio.
Indiv ran into woodline, hid equipment &
ret to rice paddy. Check of pers revealed
1 elderly male VN, 1 elderly woman, 1
male of military age. 1 mil age evacuated
to LZ SUE for interrogation along w/pack

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M

JPM

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont	(C)	and radio (commercial AM/FM type).		
36	1106	(C)	At 1045 hrs, 3d sqd Recon plat apprehended & detained 1 VCS vic BS543797 (same loc where Recon killed 1 VC earlier).	CO, S3, Bde	JP
37	1108	(C)	At 1000 hrs Telecon between Cpt McAnaw & CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: XO and S-3 fr 1-20 Inf will be at LZ SUE this morning to brief Co C CO on forthcoming op. Co C will carry fol equipment: 6 IAWs per plat, 1 81mm mort, 12 81mm illum rds, 4 days rations.	CO, Co C; S3	JPM
38	1112	(C)	At 1109 hrs, OH-23 acft w/aero scouts was hit by 1 rd SA fire fr vic BS485735, alt 200 ft. Acft remained airborne; Aero Scouts presently checking area.	CO, S3, Bde, M	JPM
39	1158	(C)	At 1131 hrs Recon plat found hat belonging to cptr VCS; inside of hat was paper stating in VN: "American & VC will join at (date scratched out)"; will evac to LZ SUE for intell analysis.	CO, S3, S2, Bde	JPM
40	1201	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C(-) BS563894, 1st plat BS556898, 3d plat BS564905; Co D(-) BS468767, 2d plat BS478756, 3d plat BS467753; Recon plat no change.	Bde, M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1204	(C)	At 1045 hrs MAJ Holck, S-3, obs 15-20 sampans on S bank of Tra Khuc River fr BS440750 to BS480764. Some were hidden under water. Will destroy later.	Bde, CO, S2, M	JPM
42	1205	(C)	At 1155 hrs, 3d plat Co D apprehended 2 VC hiding in hedgerow, both male, ages 25 & 60, w/o ID cards. Also at same loc found a bunker/tunnel complex, extent unk. Interpreter sent to interrogate VCS. Presently searching bunker/tunnel complex.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
43	1207	(C)	At 1157 hrs 3d plat Co C apprehended 1 VCS est age 60, who crossed to S bank of Tra Bong River at vic BS 562904. Indiv was wearing white shirt and was naked when apprehended; presently being interrogated by hamlet & village officials.	CO, S3, S2, Bde, M	JPM
44	1230	(C)	Fr HELIX 32 (FAC) rec by Cpt McAnaw: At 1225 hrs, 2d prepared air strike vic BS 460740 was completed 8 ea 750 lb bombs & 4 ea napalm cans were dropped. Also 20mm strafing run w/1 secondary explosion. At 1000 hrs 4 ea 750 lb bombs and 4 ea napalm cans were dropped.	CO, S3	JPM
45	1240	(C)	Aero scouts engaged 1 VC evading at BS	Cont	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	Cont	(C)	481751, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	CO,S3	JPM
46	1245	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) same, 2d plat BS	M	JPM
47	1247	(C)	Recon plat engaged 1 VC evading vic BS	VC Dusted-off	JPM
			532797, resulting in 1 VC WIA (critically).		
48	1300	(C)	Rec fr Bde FSCC 2 red FDL fol SKYSPOT	CO,S2,S3	JPM
			missions: 1. BS443798 fr 071800H to 10	Req appr	
			1800H Apr 68. 2. 23440758 fr 071800H		
			to 100600H Apr 68.		
49	1320	(C)	BG Young arr LZ SUE at this time; met and		JPM
			briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1340 hrs.		
50	1322	(C)	At 1245 hrs, 1st plat Co D engaged unk	CO,S3,S2,Bde,M	JPM
			size en force evading vic BS476754, re-		
			sulting in 4 VC KIA, 7 CIA (2 CIA/WIA -		
			5 CIA); 2 KIA were wearing green uniform		
			All had pistol belts & packs and were of		
			military age. Vic same coord 1st plat		
			found 1500-2000 lb polished rice in bags.		
			PWs will be interrogated and evacuated to		
			LZ SUE. Rice will be evacuated to 4-3		
			Trains area. 1 CIA/WIA Dusted-off.		
51	1340	(C)	At 1315 hrs, 1st plat Co D cptr 1 male VC	CO,S3,S2,Bde,M	JPM
			hiding in tunnel BS467754 and 1 VC fem,		
			age 16, who was attempting to evade in		
			same vic.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1341

(C)

At 1322 hrs, 1st plat Co D engaged 1 VC

CO, S2, S3, Bde, M

JPM

hiding in tunnel, resulting in 1 VC KIA

VC threw hand gren fr tunnel at US troops

and was subsequently killed. (BS476754)

53

1404

(C)

At 1345 hrs, 2d plat Co D engaged 1 VC

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M

JPM

evading vic BS489745, resulting in 1 VC

KIA. VC had pistol belt & hand gren.

54

1410

(C)

At 1400 hrs, 2d plat Co D engaged 1 VC

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

evading vic BS489745, resulting in 1 VC

CIA/WIA. VC was evacuated (Dustoff).

55

1420

(C)

At 1404, Co D rept results on equip CIA:

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

2 canteens, 6 pistol belts, 1 VC gas mask

2 packs, 3 hammocks, 1 demo kit w/TNT, 6

pr sandals, canteen cups; most of VC were

carrying hand gren. Also, Co D rec in-

coming hand gren.

56

1428

(C)

Co D 1st plat found 1 P-38 pistol (9mm)

SN 7375A, concealed under growth vic BS

476754. Also found 1 pistol belt and 2

mag loaded w/.38 cal ammo.

57

1444

(C)

1st plat Co D cptr 1 VC hiding in under-

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

growth at BS476754 of mil age & w/o ID.

58

1500

(C)

Co C SITREP neg, loc: Co(-) same, 1st plat Bde, M

JPM

BS533893, 2d plat BS551888.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1500

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1300 hrs Co D completed

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M

JPM

search of large natural cavern vic BS

474749, obs earlier by Aero Scouts, w/

neg results.

60

1501

(C)

BG Young arr LZ SUE at this time; met &

CO, S3

JPM

briefed by CPT McAnaw; dprt 1515 hrs.

61

1520

(C)

At 1508 hrs, rice cache extracted fr Co D

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

psn vic BS476754. 1st lift 7 bags rice

est 750-800 lbs. 20 bags remaining.

62

1535

(C)

At 1503 hrs, Aero Scout plat spotted 1

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

tunnel vic BS466745; also, 2 mil age male

disappeared into tunnels. Co D will send

an element to check area. Results neg.

63

1556

(C)

At 1536 hrs OH-23 rec 1 rd sniper fire

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

vic BS492755, alt 50 ft. Neg damage,

acft remained airborne; gunships ret fire

w/neg results.

64

1615

(C)

Bn loc: Co C same; Co D(-) BS466953, 2d

Bde, M

JPM

plat BS466746; R_{co} con same.

65

1617

(C)

At 1616 hrs MAJ Holck, S3, rec tel msg

CO, Co C

JPM

fr MAJ McKnight, Bde S3, as fol: Co D

given permission to operate S of Tra Khuc

River vic current AO on 08 Apr 68. Also

informed that PZ time for Co C will be

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	Cont	(C)	at 1206 hrs, BS582898 - 2 lifts of 11 acft each.		
66	1625	(C)	Total amt of rice cache extracted by C&C acft to IZ SUE fr vic BS476754 (1508-1538 hrs) was 2500 lbs. Rice will later be extracted to 4-3 Inf Trains.	CO,S2,Bde	PLL
67	1650	(C)	Son Tinh Dist HQ informs of PF loc: 1. BS616866; 2. BS623865.	CO,S3	PLL
68	1655	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same for all units.		
69	1755	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
70	1805	(C)	At 1700 hrs, Bn S5, CPT Gouzoules, rec info that 3 VC dprt An Diem(2) est 2 hr ago fr coord BS546886, moving W along rd.	CO,S2	PLL
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
71	1820	(C)	At 1730 hrs CPT Gouzoules rec rept that 1 VN civ was killed by a booby-trap at 1600 hrs coord BS561898. No other injuries were rept.	CO,S3,S2	PLL
72	1823	(C)	At 1810 MAJ Holck rec tel msg fr MAJ McKnight: COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, req Co D to establish ambushes along Tra Khuc River tonight.	CO,S3,Co D	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Apr 68

2400

07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1824	(C)	At 1815 hrs req info fr 1-52d Inf, ref to their element N of Tra Bong River. reply: no element loc there tonight.	CO,S3,Co D	PLL
74	1826	(C)	Co A rept commo check of all bunkers completed at 1730 hrs.	S3,S2	PLL
75	1840	(C)	R _e c weather rept fr Bde.	S2	PLL
76	1901	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D NDP BS466753; Co C(-) NDP BS563894, 1st plat BS553893, 2d plat closed NDP at 1857 hrs, 3d plat BS564906; R _e con plat BS466753 (NDP).	M	PLL
77	1958	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C (-) same, 1st plat(-) BS557891, 2d sqd BS556892, 3d plat (-) BS563904, 2d sqd BS566904; Co D(-) NDP BS466753, 1st sqd 1st plat BS479750, 1st sqd 2d plat BS465748, 1st sqd 3d plat BS467756, 2d sqd 2d plat BS455768; Recon loc same.	Bde,M	PLL
78	2010	(C)	At 1944 hrs rec rept fr Binh Son Dist HQ: VC 95th Co united w/ 1 VC Hvy wpn Co, loc BS 689913, BS683905, BS682895, BS700900, BS685920; strength 650 VC; uniform: grn, khaki; wpns; 300 laborers; mission: to atk Binh Thuis & Binh Thuy & to mort Binh Son HQ & Bridge.	CO,S3,S2,M	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001 07 Apr 68

2400 07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2056	(C)	DUSTOFF req fr Recon plat, vic BS534798, for 1 US ambulatory, spitting blood & passing out. Dustoff completed 2113 hrs.	Bde, CO, S1	WG
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
80	2102	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
81			LATE ENTRY: At 1730 hrs, CPT Gouzoules, S5, met the hamlet chiefs of An Diem(2), An Diem(1) & Dan Cat. Lo Ngoc escorted them through An Diem(2), BS551892, explain- ing the rice harvest plan and what the people should do when the VC come to take rice from them. Est 1000 adults attended the meetings, 45% were men, age 20-50 yrs. Completed 1730.		
82	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
83	2230	(C)	Co A rept Bkr #15 rec 15 rds 60mm mort fire which landed 20m outside of perimeter. Est AZ 240°. Counter-mortar fire com- menced at 2234 hrs. Bunker #15 rept rec 5 more rds of same type.		
84	2245	(C)	Bunker #17 rept 2 incoming rds.		
85	2325	(C)	All clear signal sounded. Results:	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Apr 68	2400	07 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	Cont	(C)	Total rds rec - est 22 rds; No Casualties; No damage. 4.2" rds expended: 113 HE, 60 WP. Total 173 rds expended.		
86	2346	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
87		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the 4-3 Inf AO today with Co A remaining on LZ Sue for stand down and LZ security. Co B of the Old Guard remained under the OPCON of TF Barker. Co C 4-3 Inf continued with Operation GOLDEN FLEECE by conducting maximum night ambushes and daylight patrols along the Tra Bong River/valley. The S-5 spent the day in An Diem(2) with the 2d Plat of Co C as security to distribute leaflets with the following themes: Don't give rice to the VC, Don't run from US troops, and Reward for wpns. Also distributed was Free South, a Vietnamese newspaper. Co D continued Phase I of Operation CAPASTRANO by moving south and west with light enemy contact. Co D operations resulted in a total of 6 enemy KIA, 9 enemy CIA and 1 weapon CIA (a P-38 9MM pistol). Recon continued FSB security for B/6-11 Arty. Local patrols vicinity of the FSB resulted in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, and 1 (US) M-1 Carbine CIA. Actions of the Aero Scouts in support of Co D resulted in a total of 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, and 2 VCS detained. The Old Guard accounted for a total of 9 VC KIA, 12 VC CIA, 5 VCS detained, and 2 weapons CIA (1 US Carbine, M1 type and 1 P-38 pistol). LZ Sue received approximately 22 rounds of 82mm fire at approximately 2300 hours. 4.2" Mortar Plat fired counter-mortar fire and the incoming rounds ceased at 2345 hours.		
88	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

08 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

08 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal opened

2

0045

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0055

(C)

Rec call fr CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, verify-

M

KNH

ing SKYSPOT mission at coordinates BS4760-

7140 at 080130 hrs. Recommended that we

alert Co D elements of the strike about

15 min before it takes place.

4

0115

(C)

Notified Co D that SKYSPOT mission will

take place est 3500m S of their psn at

0130 hrs (msg encoded).

5

0125

(C)

Co D acknowledged msg ref item #4.

6

0150

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

KNH

7

0155

(C)

Rec call fr Cpt Holbrook. Rept IR sightings

M

KNH

(See attached sheet).

8

0250

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

9

0350

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

KNH

10

0450

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

11

0535

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Bde

KNH

12

0610

(C)

Co A Stand-To completed 0600 hrs.

13

0650

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001Date
08 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
08 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0720

(C)

Co A rept neg damage to wire around perimeter

CO,S3

KNH

(LZ SUE) resulting fr last nights mort atk.

Patrol dprt LZ SUE at 0700 hrs to search

vic BS554874 for mort emplacement.

15

0755

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, units loc at NDP; Co D

CO,S3,Bde,M

KNH

last element closed in 0655 hrs; Co C

last element closed in 0740 hrs; Recon

plat loc same.

16

0758

(C)

Co D dprt NDP at 0758 hrs on asg mission.

CO,S3,S2

KNH

18

0835

(C)

At 0815 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC in

CO,S3,S2,Bde,M

KNH

grn uniform evading vic BS515725 resulting Released as

in 1 VC CIA & evac to Co D loc. Interpreter

ter dispatched to conduct interrogation.

19

0901

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C at NDP; Co D(-)

M

KNH

BS477756, 1st plat BS469740, 3d plat BS

470765; Recon plat same; Co A 2d plat same.

20

0906

(C)

IR mission nr 113R and night photo mis-

CO,S3,S2,Unit

KNH

sion nr 6524 rec fr Bde. See atch sheet.

21

0910

(C)

At 0830 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evad-

CO,S3,S2

KNH

ing vic BS516715, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

22

0912

(C)

At 0840 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evad-

CO,S3,S2

KNH

ing into hvy undergrowth vic BS514732,

resulting in 1 VC KIA (P).

23

0914

(C)

At 0845 hrs Aero Scouts rec fire fr tun-

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	Hour 0001	Date 08 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 08 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	Cont	(C)	nel vic BS512728; fire ret w/neg results.	CO, S3, S2	JPM
24	0915	(C)	At 0845 hrs Telecon between MAJ Holck, S3, and CPT Henderson, Bde SDO, ref POs for op CAPISTRANO: Fr PO POET: R 2.0 D 15.0 BS550600 MAGIE R 5.0 D 16.0 BS530650 BIRCH R 11.0 D 22.0 BS590590 OLIVE BS610680 CLIFF		
25	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co C same; Co D(-) BS482759, 1st plat(-) BS470737, 3d plat(-) BS470765; Co A 2d plat BS579- 861 - neg findings on search of last loc, presently returning to LZ SUE.	Bde, M	JPM
26	1003	(C)	At 0945 hrs rec rept that airlift by CH-47B of B Btry, 6-11 Arty fr BS534803 to new loc (DS to 1-20 Inf for Op CAPISTRANO) commenced at 0635 hrs and term at 0935 hrs. A total of 16 sorties were airlifted to new loc.	CO, Bde	JPM
27	1032	(C)	At 1030 hrs Recon plat dep NDP vic BS 504803 at 1027 hrs & commenced move back to OP GEORGE.	CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Apr 68

2400

08 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1103

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C same; Recon

CO,S3,M

JPM

plat still on the move; Co D(-) BS482-

737, 1st plat BS470737, 3d plat(-) BS470-

766, squad loc: 2/2 BS474754, 2/1 BS471-

753, 3/1 BS466765, 3/2 BS475768.

29

1137

(C)

1st plat Co D vic BS463742 found & destroyed CO,S3,Bde,M

JPM

3 tunnels 10'x 15' in length.

30

1157

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

CO,S3,Bde

JPM

31

1200

(C)

At 1115 hrs, squad size stay-behind ambush CO,S3,Bde,M

JPM

fr Recon plat, vic BS534803, engaged 15

VC, at least 2 w/wpns, evading. Warning

shots were fired. VC ret fire and atten-

pted to evade to S. Results: 7 VC KIA.

All VC were mil age and dressed in blk

PJs. No wpns cptr, no frd casualties.

32

1235

(C)

Co A 2d plat closed on LZ SUE w/neg findings. CO,S3

JPM

33

1236

(C)

At 1223, 3d plat Co D vic BS471767 found CO,S3,S2,Bde,M

JPM

documents in a makeshift bunker and a

tunnel under the wooden floor.

34

1248

(C)

Recon plat(-) loc BS530825, 2d sqd loc

CO,S3,M

JPM

BS534805.

35

1258

(C)

PZ times, Co C 4-3 Inf (PZ vic BS563893)

CO,S3,Bde,M

JPM

1st lift 1216 hrs; 2d lift 1221 hrs

3d lift 1245 hrs; 4th lift 1253 hrs

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 08 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 08 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT						
35	Cont	(c)	LZ vic BS581602 (LZ BLACK); Co C 4-3 Inf					
			OPCON to 1-20 Inf eff 1216 hrs.					
36	1300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D(-) BS500741, 1st M				JPM	
			plat BS475740, 3d plat BS470765; Recon plat					
			BS530325, 2d sqd BS534805.					
37	1318	(c)	DUSTOFF req by Co D for 2 US, 1 w/gunshot			Bde	JPM	
			wound in arm, 1 w/gunshot wound in leg,					
			vic BS503738, resulting fr engagement as					
			fol: At 1315 hrs, Co D rec 30-40 rds AW					
			and semi-AW fire fr vic BS503738. Neg					
			assessment of en loss. Presently searching					
			area. DUSTOFF complete 1341 hrs.					
38	1401	(c)	Unit loc same.			Bde		
39	1421	(c)	Rec info at 1345 hrs, ref item #37, results			Bde, CO, S3, S2, M	JPM	
			of search by Co D of area vic BS503738:					
			7 en KIA (1 positively identified as NVA					
			attired in green uniform); 6 wpns:					
			1 SKS, SN 10090246; 3 Chicom carbine 1954					
			(7.62mm), SN 1282174, 1018987, 1254444;					
			1 Chicom carbine 1944 (7.62mm), SN TP4595;					
			1 AK-47, SN 10126560; and 11 Chicom hand					
			gren. AK-47 was found on NVA w/mag &					
			ammo. Also cptr 1 M26A1 hand gren and					
			fol ammo: 79 rds for AK-47, 120 rds 7.62mm			Cont		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

08 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

08 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

Cont

(C)

Chicom carbine ammo; Also cptr 4 fld packs

1 AK-47 mag w/ammo, 2 wallets, 2 canteens,

8 ammo pouches, 4 ponchos, misc clothing,

medicine, 4 NVA type hammocks, 1 rice roll,

trousers NVA type (1 ea), NVA type pistol

belt (1 ea).

40

1435

(C)

Rec rept fr Co D that at 1345 hrs, they

Bde, CO, S3, S2

JPM

obs 15 en fleeing vic BS504725; 155mm Arty

called in.

41

1501

(C)

SITREP neg, locations: Co D(-) BS506738,

M

1st plat BS489747, 3d plat w/1st plat;

Recon plat BS523836.

42

1607

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D BS514746; Recon

Bde, M

JPM

plat BS500857.

43

1658

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D NDP BS514746;

M

JPM

Recon plat at base of OP GEORGE.

44

1703

(C)

Rec msg fr Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC:

CO, S3

JPM

All ops conducted in conjunction w/op

CAPISTRANO (renamed by Div OP NORFOLK) N

of the BS40 E-W grid line are considered

part of Operation MUSCATINE; ops S of BS

70 E-W grid line are part of Operation

NORFOLK.

45

1710

(C)

Co A rept 1st plat dep LZ SUE for nite ambush. CO, S3

JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	08 Apr 68	2400	08 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1716	(C)	Recon plat closed OP GEORGE fr previously asg mission.	CO,S3	PLL
47	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	Bde	PLL
48	1810	(C)	1st plat Co A loc BS572885.	M	PLL
49	1910	(C)	Co A 1st plat ambush pens: 1st squad BS 554894, plat(-) BS558894.	Bde,M	PLL
50	1947	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1750 hrs Telecon between COL Blackledge, Bde S2, and CPT McAnaw: Eff 8 Apr 68 all PWs and VCS will be evacuated as expeditiously as possible, after interrogation for intelligence of an immediate tactical nature, to the Div PW compound at Chu Lai. The exception to the above will be any special type PW or VCS who may be evacuated to the 11th Bde PW compound at Duc Pho.		
51	2000	(C)	SITREP neg; Co A loc same; Co D ambushes have dprt NDP for night ambush sites.	M,Bde	PLL
52	2023	(C)	Co D rept spotted flashlights & a fire in village where 7 en were KIA earlier this afternoon. Req Arty fire on coord	M Cont	PLL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	08 Apr 68	2400	08 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
52	Cont	(C)		BS 503738. Appr by MAJ Holck.				
53	2030	(C)		Co D loc: NDP BS 514746, AMBUSH: 1st sqd		Bde, M		PLL
				3d plat BS508741, 2d sqd 1st plat BS516-				
				752, 3d sqd 2d plat BS512746.				
54	2100	(C)		LATE ENTRY: At 2010, Telecon between		CO, Co D		PLL
				MAJ McKnight, Bde S3, and MAJ Holck, S3:				
				Mission for Co D: move S before daylight				
				along edge of mtn vic N-S grid line 52,				
				then move SW into draw vic BS5169, search				
				draw then move E across hill to BS528688.				
				Move east along edge of mtn to coord BS				
				530704; on order, continue sweep to the E.				
				Co D informed by MAJ Holck to move S at				
				0615 hrs along edge of mtn conducting				
				combat sweep, then SW into draw vic BS5169,				
				search draw, then move 1 element N of mtn				
				out of draw, then E to BS530704. Move				
				Co(-) fr draw E across mtn to BS528688;				
				turn N at this point, bearing E along edge				
				of mtn towards BS530704. On order, cont				
				sweep to E.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 TEMPO L. LAWSON CPT Inf

Signature
 Peter J. Lawson

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2105	(c)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
56	2200	(c)	SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
57	2217	(c)	At 2205 the fol questions were submitted to Bde 2045 ref Co D movement 09 Apr 68: 1. Will there be an AO ext which will cover their planned movement on 09 Apr 68? ANS: An appropriate AO ext will go into effect at 0800 hrs. 2. Does Bde appr the planned dptr time of 0615 hrs? ANS: Bde appr.		
58	2228	(c)	At 2215 hrs sent msg to Co E for 4M to call Co D XO & req 15 81mm he brought to Co D CO's loc when he reaches obj, to be used for immediate reaction if needed (coord of obj BS520720). (msg relayed for CO, Co D)		
59	(c)	2230	Notified Co A 1st plat not to move S of present loc without notifying Bn TOC, until H&I fires have ceased at 090600 Apr 68.		
60	2237	(c)	Loc of STRONGMAN units: BS557912, BS588918	M	PLL
61	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
62	2355	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Dt Lt J. Lawrence Fort. 2d

Signature

Robert Lawrence

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	09 Apr 68	2100	09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened					
2	0055	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
3	0106	(C)	Cpt Gonzalez, CO, Co D rept that CP rec			Bde		KNH
			4 rds 60mm mort inside perimeter. Rds					
			appeared to come fr vic BS518752. No					
			casualties. Will call arty fire & fire					
			81mm mort.					
4	0143	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		KNH
5	0205	(C)	Rec msg fr 5th Bn 46th Inf: loc of an			M, Co A 4-3		KNH
			element of Co A 5-46 is BS555905.					
6	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
7	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		KNH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC					
9	0440	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
10	0450	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete 0445 hrs.					
11	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			Bde		KNH
12	0623	(C)	Co D departing NDP.			Bde		KNH
13	0645	(C)	Co D center of mass BS448748			M		KNH
14	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 09 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	0730	(C)	Rec fr Binh Son Dist HQ loc of 2 PF ele- ments near Hwy #1: BS611857, BS619856.				CO,S3	am
16	0745	(C)	Co A 1st plat ambushes closed plat NDP at this time w/neg contact.				CO,S3	am
17	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D BS521708; Co A 1st plat presently moving fr NDP BS552- 893 to BS556892 to establish plat Base.				CO,S3,Bde	am
18	0826	(C)	Co D apprehended 2 VCS, ages 18-19, w/o ID cards, hiding behind rice dike vic BS 521708.				CO,Bde,S3,S2,M	am
19	0910	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, Co D loc BS510690; Co A 1st plat no change.				CO,S3,M	
20	1003	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D(-) BS512688, wpns plat BS521708; Co A 1st plat no change.				Bde,CO,S3,M	am
21	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D(-) BS516686, 1st plat BS515689, mort plat BS521708; Co A 1st plat no change.				CO,S3,M	am
22	1145	(C)	Msg fr COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, to LTC Adkins: Mission change for Co D: Unit will conduct cmbt sweep back to N, search hill 59 vic BS521721, and occupy psn just N of Tra Khuc River tonight. Plan for Co D to operate in 4-3 Inf AO tomorrow. 1 or possibly 2 Cos will be released				CO,S3,Co D	am
							Cont	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 09 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	Cont	(C)	back to 4-3 Inf control 10 Apr 68. Make plans accordingly. Prepare plans for op against 48th VC Bn later this week.				
23	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co D(-) BS517677, 1st plat BS515689, mort plat BS521708; Co A 1st plat BS553893.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
24	1200	(C)	Communications check w/2d ^{gm} Plat ^{gm} Trp E 1st Cav & B/4-3 Inf.				
25	1200	(C)	FRAGORD 10-68 eff 1200 hrs today. Rec Bde FRAGORD 10-68 at 0940 hrs, 9 Apr 68 fr 1LT Liphart, Bn LNO.	CO, S3	gm		
26	1300	(C)	Co A SITREP neg, loc same; Co D loc same.				
27	1400	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A same; Co D(-) BS 524687, 1st plat BS525689, mort plat BS 521708. Other units loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
28	1400	(C)	At 1345 hrs 3d plat Co D discovered a cluster of 4 well camouflaged huts and 1 pig pen w/pig vic BS523689. Also found were several grn uniforms & 1 field pack.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
29	1400	(C)	At 1343 hrs HELIX 32 observed a number of comouflaged huts at BS515673. Arty called.	Bde, CO, S3	gm		
30	1400	(C)	4-3 Inf TOC dept LZ SUE & commenced op at LZ DOTTIE (BS629854).	Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 09 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31	1435	(C)	Ref item #29, Arty now firing on BS515673 Ref item #28, Co D in process of destroying huts vic BS523689. Also found 2 more huts killed 3 pigs. Co D est will finish de- struction of hut complex at 1445 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	h			
32	1450	(C)	Co D completed destruction of hut complex at 1445 hrs (ref item #31)	Bde, CO, S-3 ^{9m}	gm			
33	1526	(C)	Co D(-) rec hvy AW & semi-AW fire fr unk nr of en vic BS518708. Unable to pinpoint en loc. Calling in arty & 81mm on suspec- ted en psn.	Bde, CO, S3	gm			
34	1545	(C)	Co D still rec lt SA fire, vic BS510715. Adjusting arty on suspected en psns ^{gm}	Bde, CO, S3	gm			
35	1550	(C)	Co D req airstrike vic BS512708; 12-15 VC w/automatic & semi-auto wpn hidden on rocky ridge.	Bde, CO, S3	gm			
36	1550	(C)	Co D rept 1 US WHA vic BS518708 w/thigh wound. Req DUSTOFF, category: routine.	Bde, CO, S3	gm			
37	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP: Co D in contact w/12-15 en vic BS512708, no change in loc. 1 4.2" mort loc LZ DOTTIE, Hvy mort plat (-) no change in loc.	Bde	gm			
38	1620	(C)	FAC contacted CPT McAnaw: Airstrike on BS512708 will be in 15 min.	CO, S3	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 09 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
39	1625	(C)	Co D still rec sniper fire fr vic BS512-708. Arty still coming in.			Bde, CO, S3		gm
40	1703	(C)	Co A 1st plat SITREP neg, loc same; Co D same loc, still in contact.					
41	1705	(C)	Airstrike requested commenced at this time. (ref item #35).			Bde, CO		gm
42	1720	(C)	Co D still rec sniper fire fr ridge. Est 8 VC firing. Possibly 1 VC plat dug in in ridge.					
43	1727	(C)	Ref item #41, Airstrike completed at this time. Results neg.					
44	1800	(C)	Co A 1st plat loc same, SITREP neg. Co D loc same, presently engaged w/VC unit 25 possibly same est several plates in strength.			Bde, CO, S3		gm
45	1813	(C)	4-3 Inf utility helicopter vic BS732823 rec undetermined amount of semi-auto fire fr 2 different loc at altitude of 1200 ft; acft remained airborne & engaged 5 ^{VC} pers ^{gm} returned w/ ^{unk} neg results.			Bde, CO, S3		gm
46	1830	(C)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 2 US WHA, ¹ w/leg wound category: priority, litter. Dustoff completed 1915 hrs.			Bde, CO, S3		gm
47	1830	(C)	Info for Bn S-5, CPT Gouzoules, ref ammo collected from children vic BS624784:			CO, S3, S2, Bde, M		0
						Cont		

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Apr 68

2400

09 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	Cont	(C)	54 rds 60mm mort ammo; 2400 rds .30 cal linked ammo; 700 rds .30 cal for M-1 rifle; 2 M79 gren rounds; 1 Claymore; 1 oxygen tank. Money will be paid on 11 Apr 68.		
48	1900	(C)	Unit SITREP neg for Co A; 1st plat loc same Bde, CO, S3, M Co D presently engaged w/uncl en force at least 2 plats in size, loc BS523703 (Co D(-)), 2d sqd 3d plat ^{1 Plat.} loc BS521718; PF loc rec fr Binh Son HQ: 1st psn BS618878, 2d psn BS623868.		gm
49	1910	(C)	At 1840 hrs, CPT McAnaw req gunships to spt Co D. Bde S-3(Air) stated 1 gunship available. Can not send 2d gunship for at least another hour.	CO, S3 <i>Req canceled</i>	gm
50	1915	(C)	Req for "Spooky" mission to spt Co D (by CPT McAnaw) appr by Bde.	CO, S3	gm
51	1930	(C)	Fr Bde S-3(Air): 1st Spooky for Co D will be on station at 1950 hrs.	CO, S3	
52	1938	(C)	Co B ambush element dprtd LZ DOTTIE to establish ambush at prescribed loc.	CO, S3, Bde	gm
53	1938	(C)	Co A 1st plat ambush loc as fol: plat(-) BS567903, 1st sqd BS564909, 3d sqd BS 369909.	CO, S3, Bde, M	gm
54	2001	(C)	En fire ceased on Co D at 1945 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 09 Apr 68

2100 09 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2001	(c)	Co D stated that en firing ceased at 1948 hrs; present loc BS528719.	Bde, CO, S3	hm
56			CPT McAnaw req UH-1D to resupply Co D vic BS528710 w/ammunition. Req appr.	Bde S3(Air) CO, S3	hm
57	2045	(c)	Sqd 1st plat Co B established ambush loc vic BS620835.	Bde, CO, S3	hm
58	2050	(c)	Spooky expended ordnance in spt of Co D at 2-48 hrs and ret to station, results unk.	Bde, CO, S3	hm
59	2104	(c)	Bn SITREP neg. loc: Co D NDP BS528710.		
60	2105	(c)	CPT Gouzoules rept loc of 4-3 Inf ambush elements to 5-46 Inf.		
61	2115	(c)	Ambush sqd at BS620834 (1st plat Co B) sprang ambush resulting in 3 VC KIA. No friendly casualties. Req permission to pull back to DOTTIE.	CO, S3, Bde, Permission granted.	hm
62	2135	(c)	Telecon between MAJ Holck & MAJ McKnight ref req for tanks for planned atk against 48th VC Bn. Reply: plan on 1 tank plat. 13 Apr is planned date for op against 48th VC Bn. Co C will return to OPCON 4-3 Inf on the afternoon of 10 Apr. COL Henderson will arr on LZ DOTTIE between 0745-0810 hrs 10 Apr to discuss future op.	CO, S3	hm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
8-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	09 Apr 68	2400	09 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
63	2145	(c)	Engr officer will be at LZ DOTTIE some- time after 101000H Apr to discuss construc- tion of fire base.					
64	2155	(c)	At 2135 hrs rec info fr Binh Son Dist HQ: 1 VC Bn loc BS464899, 480886, 472895; mission: to atk friendly ops. 2 VC guer- rilla plats, Cmdr: Phan Dien & Phan Nhu, loc BS624901, BS625901, Strength: 80 to incl VC cadre; wpns: 2 BAR, indiv wpns; mixed uniform. Due to US ops, VC are hiding vic BS640894. Eval of both C-3.					
65	2215	(c)	Co D rept 2d & last resupply sortie to their NDP at 2212 hrs. 1st sortie com- pleted 2135 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3				
66	2231	(c)	Co B 1st sqd 1st plat ambush element closed LZ DOTTIE at this time.	Bde, CO, S3				
67	2303	(c)	Recon rept dprtd OP GEORGE at 2300 hrs on asg mission.	Bde				
68	2400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.					
69		(c)	Summary: Operations continued as normal during the period with the 4-3 Inf CP located at LZ Dottie. Co A remained on LZ Sue continuing LZ security. The 1st Plat of Co A continued Golden Fleece operations throughout the Tra Bong River/valley area with ambushes vic BS563894. Co B remained on LZ Dottie and Uplight vic BS628856 and BS725855 as LZ security. Co B 1st Plat					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 10 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened				
2	0050	(C)	All units (Co A mort plat, Co A(-), Co B mort plat, Co B(-), Co D, 2/E/1st Cav, Recon plat) SITREP neg. Recon loc BS476- 852; ambush in psn.	Bde	KNH		
3	0150	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
4	0250	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.				
5	0350	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0500	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.				
7	0550	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH		
8	0602	(C)	CPT Holbrook, Bde SDO, rept action in Div AO: Co B 4/3 - 3 kills; 2/1, 196th Bde, 3 kills, 4 wpns; Marines vic Khe Sanh found 1069 60mm mort rds, 153 B-40 rkts, 200 hand gren, 50,000 rds for AK-47, 500 lbs med supplies, 57 indiv wpns, 15 crew served wpns, & 109 bodies in cave. No sign of NVA in vic Khe Sanh.				
9	0646	(C)	Recon rept loc BS473857.	Bde	KNH		
10	0730	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Ambush element, Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE w/neg contact.	Bde	KNH		

Downgraded at 3 yrs Interval
Declassified after 12 yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 10 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	0745	(c)	MAJ Holck instructed Co A CO, CPT Campbell,			CO, Co A		JPM
			to prepare to mark LZ for Co C this after- noon vic BS762893.					
12	0746	(c)	At 0740 hrs Co D dprtd NDP; also obs 10 indiv at base of hill vic BS518708 (same loc as yesterdays contact); presently en- gaging en w/81mm mort. Req 20 rds 81mm HE, 25 sqd radio batteries, 12 PRC-25 batteries, 10 cases C-rations.			CO, S3, Bde, M		JPM
13	0754	(c)	Co D req additional ammo: 40 rds 81mm HE; also req 1 qt oil (TL Spl), steel wool.			CO, S3, Svc plat ldr.		
14	0807	(c)	Co D rept rec sniper fire vic BS 531722 fr est 4-6 snipers. Now moving fr area on todays asg mission; req gunships.			Bde, CO, S3		JPM
15	0833	(c)	Co D 2d plat found 4 well camouflaged huts vic BS517708 and numerous tunnels 20 ft x 30 ft and 1 US fld pack. Req more troops to conduct thorough search of area.					
16	0840	(c)	4-3 Inf utility helicopter (Dolphin 888) rec 5 rds SA fire vic BS535725 at altitude 200 ft. Acft remained airborne.			CO, S3, Bde, M		JPM
17	0920	(c)	1st plat Co D obs 20 VC w/wpns moving N along ridge vic BS509717; Arty called in, gunships req.			Bde, CO, S3, Arty & gunships req appr.		JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[Signature]

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18	0936	(C)	Gunships fr 174th Avn Co on station at this time in spt of Co D.			CO,S3		JPM
19	0955	(C)	Co A 1st plat loc BS562893.			Bde, M		JPM
20	1015	(C)	Co D locations: Co(-) BS520710, 1st plat BS513720, 2d plat BS515712, 4th plat BS 533710.			Bde,M		JPM
21	1016	(C)	Co D rept gunships dprt station at 1004 hrs w/results of firing unk.			Bde,CO,S3		JPM
22	1100	(C)	At 1040 hrs 1st plat Co D, vic BS515710, found 22 wpns, large quantity of med supplies ammunition, demolitions, 1 M16A1 AP mine, 31 rigged booby-traps (16 pressure type). Cache was located in a hut and tunnel complex. Some of the wpns appear to be new.					
23	1115	(C)	SPOT REPORT fr Bde TOC OIC, Cpt Henderson to MAJ Holck: Co B 1/20 Inf flushed 10 VC vic BS5466; VC moving N towards Co D. Co D alerted to watch for and engage these en, should they reach Co D loc.			CO,S3,Co D		JPM
24	1140	(C)	Rec VR rept fr FAC: At BS477713 - well traveled w/numerous bkrs (recently used). BS450760 - deserted village. BS457760 - village w/few occupants. BS448759 - spotted carrying party moving W.			CO,S3,S2		JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 10 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1150	(C)	Co D rept rec 5-6 rds SA fire fr vic BS 520710; fire ret w/neg observable results.			Bde, CO, S3		JPM
26	1205	(C)	At 1200 hrs Telecon between MAJ Holck & MAJ McKnight, Bde S3: 4-3 Inf AO ext for 11th Inf Bde Operation NORFOLK (formerly Op CAPISTRANO) eff until 121800 hrs Apr 68.			CO		JPM
27	1213	(C)	Co D 1st plat spotted & engaged 1 VC w/wpn vic BS512720, evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 M2 carbine cptr, SN 3222673.					
28	1219	(C)	Co D 3d plat spotted & engaged 1 VC vic BS 512720, resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA (no ID, no wpn).			CO, S3, Bde, M		JPM
29	1304	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, except Co D still finding wpns. All loc same except: Co D(-) BS515718, 1st plat BS520704, 2d plat BS512709, 3d plat BS513715.			M		JPM
30	1338	(C)	FAC (HELIX 35) req by CPT McAnaw, S3 Air, arr vic Co D area of operations at 1338 & will be on station until 1530 hrs.			CO, S3		JPM
31	1340	(C)	At 1334 Co D rept finding vic BS515718 200 homemade bangalore torpedoes, 2 1/2" dia 3/4' in length w/cone shape on top. Has covering of sheet metal. Also found several thousand pounds of explosives,			Bde, CO, S3, S2, M		JPM
						Cont		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 10 Apr 68

2400 10 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	Cont	(c)	a laundry bag of documents, a laundry bag of med supplies.		
32	1343	(c)	Co D rept finding vic BS515718 1 US pres-sure release type firing device w/markings FM MI-AL AL109.	Bde, CO, S3, S2, M	JPM
33	1344	(c)	Co D vic BS515710 apprehended 1 VC (sus-pected NVA); req MI rep & interpreter. Req Appr.		
34	1352	(c)	Co D rept finding est 2000 Chicom gren vic BS515710.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
35	1401	(c)	At 1335 hrs Co D 1st plat rept 3 VC trapped in a cave vic BS515710; appeared that they were carrying a radio.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
36	1402	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, except Co D still finding wpns in cache at BS515710. All loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
37	1420	(c)	Co D rept 2d plat relieving 1st plat in order for 1st plat to get some rest.	CO, S3	JPM
38	1436	(c)	At 1403, Telecon between CPT McAnaw & CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC: Req UH-1D to lift 1 plat Co A (31 pers) fr PZ at LZ SUB, BS568878, to LZ vic BS515710, commencing 1600 hrs. PZ contact LOBO A6, freq 54.0; LZ contact LOBO D6, freq 54.0.	CO	JPM
			CPT Henderson states that 1 plat fr Co C	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	Cont	(C)	4-3 Inf will be airlifted fr present loc to Co D loc commencing at 1500 hrs using 2 UH-1Ds				
39	1500	(C)	Msg fr Amcal FAC (HELIX 35): At coord BS 524754 spotted 2 mil aged pers running to a hut. Also est 25 mil ages pers scattered over 1000m square fr BS5375 E to BS5475, then N to BS5476, then W to BS5376. When earlier observation was conducted, no men were in that area.	CO,S3	JPM		
40	1501	(C)	CA rept of Co Cs airlift: 1st lift completed 1527 hrs, 2d lift 1536 hrs, 3d lift 1546 hrs.	CO,S3	JPM		
41	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co A 1st plat closed on LZ SUE, BS568878.	CO,S3	JPM		
42	1605	(C)	MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; dprt 1620 hrs.	CO	JPM		
43	1608	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; met & briefed by MAJ Holck; dprt 1630 hrs.	CO	JPM		
44	1650	(C)	Telecon between LTC Blackledge, Bde S2, & MAJ Holck: A Bn size unit is located within 500m of BS667794.	CO,S3	JPM		
45	1701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 3d plat				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
45	Cont	(C)	presently dprt LZ SUE to set ambush in asg area.		CO,S3		PLL	
46	1652	(C)	CPT Lawson, S-2, rept PW led to cache of 11 M-1 carbines, unk amt of claymore mines chicom shaped charge, all in general area of earlier findings.		Bde,CO,S3		PLL	
47	1800	(C)	Co A 2d plat loc BS555892, all other ele- ments same loc.		Bde,M		PLL	
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
48	1905	(C)	Co A rept no change in loc. Co B ambush dprt LZ DOTTIE 1903 hrs (2d plat). Co D loc at NDP (BS533720).		M		PLL	
49	2000	(C)	All elements rept SITREP neg. Co A ambush psns: 2d sqd 2d plat BS549891, 1st sqd 2d plat BS556899, Co A 2d plat(-) BS555892.		Bde,M		PLL	
50	2003	(C)	Co D rept vic BS515713 observed flashlights. CO,S3 Req Arty spt; appr by S-3.				PLL	
51	2011	(C)	Co B 2d plat ambush loc BS652841.		M		PLL	
52	2050	(C)	Co D rept ambush psns as fol: 1st sqd 1st plat BS521719, 1st sqd 2d plat BS533739.		M		PLL	
53	2051	(C)	At 2020 hrs rec msg fr MAJ McKnight, Bde S-3: Co C(-) 4-3 Inf will ret by helicop-		Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTE BS 629854		Hour 0001	Date 10 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	Cont	(C)	ter to vic Co D at 1100 hrs 11 Apr 68. Also, 2d ARVN Div is conducting operations fr E to W, commencing at 110700 hrs Apr 68; obj are A: BS565755, B: BS545755, C: BS 545738, D: BS553715, E: BS575710, & F: BS 595705. 4-3 Inf will provide plat size blocking force vic BS5375, time TBA. MAJ Holck, S-3, informed MAJ McKnight to land C&C at vic BS522715, ground contact call sign Lobo C 26, freq: 4-3 Inf Air Ground.		WG		
54	2100	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc same.				
55	2120	(C)	Fr MAJ McKnight ref item 53: Move plat to blocking psn vic BS535755. Plat should be in psn NLT 110900 Apr 68. Also, AO ext to N-S grid line BS55 appr after ARVN clears area. Maj Holck contacted Co D & instructed to move 2d plat as above direc- ted by Bde S-3.				
56	2150	(C)	Co B 2d plat sprang ambush resulting in 2 en KIA; moved to new loc BS639842 & reset.	M	W		
57	2229	(C)	Recon plat rept 2d sqd dprt OP GEORGE for asg mission.				
58	2245	(C)	All elements SITREP neg.				
59	2255	(C)	All units rept SITREP neg, loc same; Recon	Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Winston D. ...

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
59	Cont	(C)	2d sqd still moving w/present loc BS464856.	Ede	WG			
60		(C)	Summary: Operations throughout the MUSCATINE AO continued with Co A(-) remaining on LZ Sue as security. Co A 2d Plat continued Golden Fleece operations throughout the Tra Bong River/valley area vic BS556893. Co B continued occupying LZ Dottie and Uptight and conducted local patrols and ambushes. Co C(-) remained OPCON to 1-20 Inf. Co C 2d Plat was airlifted to Co D loc tion vic BS515710 at 1500 hours. Co D detail searched the area of contact of 09 Apr 68. At 0807 hours vic BS531722 Co D reported receiving sniper fire from 4 to 6 individuals. In checking the area Co D 2d Plat discovered 4 well camouflaged huts and numerous tunnel complexes. At 1213 hours vic BS512720 Co D 1st Plat engaged 1 VC with weapon evading resulting in 1 VC KIA by body count. At 1219 hours Co D 3d Plat engaged 1 VC with web gear vic BS512720 resulting in 1 VC CIA/WIA. In the area of the 4 well camouflaged huts Co D found 123 individual and crew-served weapons, 3600 Chicom and homemade hand grenades, 9 B40 rockets, 82mm ammo, misc explosives, misc medical supplies, 3 tons of polished rice and misc clothing and documents. Recon returned to OP George as OP security at 0730 hrs.					
61	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED					

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

11 Apr 68

2400

11 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0045	(C)	All units rept SITREP neg. Recon rept that ambush has been set at BS456853.	Bde, M	KNH
3	0145	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.	Bde	KNH
4	0245	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.		
5	0345	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.	Bde	KNH
6	0445	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
7	0525	(C)	Co D rept Stand-to complete.		
8	0550	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.	Bde	KNH
9	0625	(C)	Co D rept Co C 2d plat dprt their loc.		
10	0628	(C)	CPT Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept action in Div AO: Co A 1/20 rec 4 hand gren, 4 EM evacuated; 2 will be evacuated w/minor injuries. Co B 4/3 killed 2 VC. At hill 218 1/6th rec 60 rds mort fire, resulting in 3 frd KHA, 2 WHA. 1/1st Cav killed 2 en, cptr 2 KHA.		
				Downgraded at 3 yrs Intervals Declassified after 12 years.	
11	0645	(C)	All units rept neg SITREP, loc same.		
12	0700	(C)	Co B ambush closed on LZ DOTTIE.	CO, S3, Bde	KNH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

DZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Apr 68

2400

11 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0757

(c)

2d sqd Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE.

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

14

0758

(c)

Ambush sqd fr 2d plat Co A closed on NDP

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

at 0720 hrs.

15

0800

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A no change; Co B

no change; Co C 2d plat BS535755; Co D BS

528725.

16

0820

(c)

2d plat Co C occupied asg blocking psn

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

BS535755 at 0815 hrs.

17

0836

(c)

FAC (HELEX 32) obs 10 VN males, mil age,

CO, S3, Co D

JPM

evading into huts vic BS475769. Appeared

that they were moving N to Tra Khuc River

when they spotted FAC acft.

18

0850

(c)

Co D req LZ for Co C(-) be changed to

CO, S3, Bde, M

JPM

BS521724.

Approved.

19

0900

(c)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A, B no change;

CO, M

JPM

Co C 2d plat BS532755; Co D 1st plat BS

511725, 2d plat BS512719, 3d plat BS514-

714, mort plat BS521724.

20

0936

(c)

Co B 39th Engr completed mine sweep of asg

CO, S-3, Bde

JPM

portion of Hwy at 0935 hrs; at 0931 hrs

found & destroyed 2 mines vic BS629830

(1 81mm mort rd & 1 10 lb block TNT, both

w/bamboo trip mechanism).

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
21	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A,B no change; Co C 2d plat BS532755; Co D loc same. Co E loc same.					
22	1005	(C)	At 1000 hrs 3d plat Co D found at BS514718 the T&E mechanism for AA MG cptr 10 Apr 68 along with 150 VC homemade gren. T&E evacuated to LZ DOTTIE, hand gren destroyed.					
23	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co B,D,E no change; Co A 2d plat BS555682, Co(-) same; Co C 2d plat BS532755.					
24	1120	(C)	Co D rept that at 1116 hrs 2d plat found a large quantity of VC propaganda pamphlets and typed & written documents w/letters TAP-DOC written on them. Documents were in a tunnel complex vic BS515716. At same time 3d plat found 1 Handi-Talkie type portable radio and undetermined amt of ammo in another tunnel vic BS514712. Pamphlets and documents will be evacuated to LZ DOTTIE for intell evaluation and then dlvr to Bde S-2.	Bde,CO,S3,S2,M	JPM			
25	1144	(C)	Ref item 24, 3d plat Co D found fol quantity of ammunition: (found in tunnel complex vic BS515713:	Bde,CO,S-3,S-2,M	JF			
				Cont				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)		0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1203	(c)	Airlift of Co C 4-3 Inf to new loc vic BS521724 completed at 1203 hrs. 1st lift LZ time: 1106 hrs. 2d lift LZ time: 1121 hrs. 3d lift LZ time: 1145 hrs. 4th lift LZ time: 1203 hrs.				
27	1205	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co B, same. Co C(-), BS521724; 2d Plat, BS532775. Co D, same. Co E, same.	Bde, M	JPM		
28	1235	(c)	Co D at coord BS515715 found 1 VN typewriter CO, S3, Bde and documents which appear to be morning reports and casualty reports. Items were found in a tunnel.		JPM		
29	1314	(c)	Results of search of tunnel complex vic BS514712: Three 60mm rounds; 150 VC home- made hand grenades; 10 M-79 (40mm) rounds; 63 9mm (M49) ammo rounds; *431 rounds of 12.7mm MG ammo; 3 ammo cans w/maps and doc- uments; 5 field packs; 1 portable "handi- talkie" type radio set on freq 38.65. *This is a correction fr amt listed in Item #25. Includes 221 rounds of linked 12.7mm ammo and 210 loose rounds.	Bde	JPM		
30	1330	(c)	Co D 3d Plat found 1 VC KIA vic BS514712. VC was wearing green uniform and was either	CO, S3, S2, Bde	JPM		

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Apr 68	2100	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30	(cont)	(c)	killed by arty or mort fire about 1 day ago. Body was hidden in rock crevice.					
31	1400	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, LZ Sue (BS568878); 2d Plat, BS552892. Co B(-), LZ Dottie (BS613854); Mort Plat (BS729849) LZ Uptight. Co C 1st & 3d Plat, BS511728; 2d Plat, BS536754; CP & Mort Plat, BS519731. Co D 1st Plat, BS511725; 2d Plat, BS512719; 3d Plat, BS514714; CP & Mort Plat, BS521724.	Bde, M	JPM			
32	1442	(c)	At 1440 hrs Co D 3d Plat found 1 bolt action, magazine fed, rifle in very poor condition, SN D4484 in a tunnel vic BS515710. Make of wpn unknown.	Bde	JPM			
33	1500	(c)	At 1454 hrs Co D 3d Plat found 2 wpns hidden in a cave. Both wpns were badly damaged by arty and mort fire. Wpns SNs are 12958D and 9476762 (AK47). Both were found vic BS515710.	Bde	JPM			
34	1540	(c)	At 1520 hrs Co D 3d Plat found 50 60mm mort rounds, 63 82mm mort rds, 100 B40 rockets, 51 57mm RR rounds, and 105 NVA uniforms in a tunnel vic BS514714. Countless other 57mm RR rounds were destroyed by arty, gunship or air strike, which had	CO, S3, S2, Bde	JPM			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	(cont)	(C)	detonated the cache. The 82mm mort rounds and B-40 rockets will be evacuated to LZ Dottie.				
35	1550	(C)	Telecon between Maj Holck and Maj McKnight, Bde S3: Move 2d Plat Co C from its present loc vic BS534754 to coord BS535735 commencing 1700 hrs and set up an NDP.				
36	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde,	PLL		
37	1609	(C)	At 1608 hrs Co C Mort Plat engaged 1 VC w/wpn evading vic BS519732 w/neg results. Mort plat captured 1 Chicom grenade while searching for the VC.	CO,S3,S2,Bde, M	PLL PLL		
38	1800	(C)	Telecon between LTC Blackledge, Bde S2, and Cpt McAnaw: Usually reliable source states that there is a VC Bn loc within a radius of 600M of BS695795. Arty called in. JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,S2	PLL		
39	1802	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 2d Plat, same. Co B(-), same; Mort Plat, same. Co C(-), BS507749 (NDP); 2d Plat, BS538738 (NDP). PFs loc: BS618879, BS613868.	Bde,M	PLL		
40	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Peter Lawrence

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1923	(C)	Co C rept 1st Plat vic BS538738 sprung ambush resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 ML carbine and web gear CIA.	CO,S3,Bde,M	PLL		
42	1925	(C)	Bde TOC OIC, Cpt Henderson, informed this TOC of Americal LRRP Tm loc vic BS485679.	CO,S3,M	PLL		
43	1926	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1700 hrs Medcap conducted at An Diem (2) vic BS555894 rept treating 61 female adults, 18 male adults, 132 children for a total of 241. Medcap commenced at 1400 hrs and terminated at 1645 hrs.	CO,S3,Bde	PLL		
44	1930	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Pysops conducted vic BS681 876 commencing at 1200 hrs and terminating at 1730 hrs resulted in the following ammo rec fr children: 2500 rounds linked Cal 30; 600 rounds Cal 30 carbine; 1000 rounds Cal 30 ML; 4 M79 (40mm) rounds; 3 M26 hand grenades; 1 81mm Mort (heat); 1 81mm Mort (WP); 2 M72 LAW; 2 M18A1 Claymore mines; 10 60mm Mort rounds; 4 3.5" grenade launcher rockets; 1 Hep 106RR round.	CO,S3,Bde	PLL		
45	1945	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: E Trp 1st Cav 2d Plat same. Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS514746. Co B(-), same; Mort Plat, same. Co A(-), same; Mort Plat, same.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 11 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1957	(C)	Co C 2d Plat observed 7 to 8 personnel vic BS538738 moving towards their loc. Engaged with results unk at this time.				
47	1958	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co A 2d Plat ambush sites loc: 2d Plat(-), BS556893; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS554896; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS552890.	Bde,M	PLL		
48	2036	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS520720; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS532728.	Bde,M,CO	PLL		
49	2039	(C)	Co C rept findings ref Item #41: Packs, load bearing equip, one M16 magazine; car- bine magazines & misc clothes, documents, and one .5 band radio (transistor). Late report to include finding of sealed envelopes.	CO,S3,Bde	PLL		
50	2045	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	CO,S3	PLL		
51	2149	(C)	Co B 1st Plat ambush rept: Deprt LZ Dottie at 1946 hrs. Made contact w/enemy at 2030 hrs. Detected enemy to their right flank vic BS637854 and fired M79. Enemy returned fire with MG and SA fires to include throwing 3 grenades. Following engagement ambush element returned to LZ Dottie. Arty and 4.2" Mort fired on loc of engagement with neg assessment. Will send search element to that loc in morning.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE (BS629854)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
52	2150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG			
5								
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC					
53	2210	(C)	At 2200 Recon Plat 3d Sqd ambush element	CO,S3,Bde	WG			
			departed OP George to establish ambush					
			in assigned area.					
54	2303	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for					
			recon element which is still moving.					
55	2319	(C)	Recon Plat 3d Sqd reached ambush loc vic	Bde,M	WG			
			BS474852.					
56	2322	(C)	Telecon msg between Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC	CO,S3	WG			
			OIC, and Cpt Gouzoules, Bn TOC OIC: Ref					
			to AO extension req by 198th Bde in area					
			bounded on the W by 66 GL, on the E by the					
			BS72 GL, and on the S by BS90 GL appr by					
			LTC Adkins, 4-3 Inf CO.					
57	2346	(C)	Cpt Gouzoules req 4-56 Inf to confirm their					
			unit loc. Reply was neg since no loc were					
			near 4-3 Inf AO.					
58	2355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
59		(C)	Summary: Operations continued in the MUSCATINE AO with light ground contact. Co A occupied LZ SUE and one platoon continued GOLDEN FLEECE operations with negative contact. Co B occupied LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. 1st platoon of Co B executed an ambush vic BS637854 with M-79 fire. Enemy returned fire with automatic & semi-automatic weapons fire. 1st plat, Co B returned to LZ DOTTIE. 4.2" mortar was fired vic BS637854 with unknown enemy losses assessment. Co C(-) conducted CA vic BS521724 at 1203 hrs. At 1923 hrs 1st plat Co C sprang ambush vic BS538738, resulting in 1 VC KHA and 1 M-1 rifle and web gear captured. Co D(+) at 1116 hrs reported 3d platoon had discovered miscellaneous propaganda items, T&E for weapon captured 10 Apr, and, later on, in the same vic (BS515716) found a cache of B-40 rockets 60mm & 82mm mort rds, 57mm RR rounds and other explosives.					
			Recon 3d squad departed for assigned ambush position at BS474852.					
			Co B 39th Engr at 0936 hrs vic BS629830 found 2 mines in the road (1 81mm round & 1 10 lb block of TNT).					
			At 1700 hrs vic An Diem(2), BS555894, a Medcap was conducted, treating 61 female adults, 18 male adults, and 132 children, for a total of 241 individuals treated.					
60		(U)	2400 Journal Closed					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Cpt

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
12 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co C 1st plat(-) engaged 1 VC w/hand gren at range of 15m. Gren failed to explode & frd ele- ments raised up to further engage en when gren exploded late, wounding 1 US slightly in the head. WIA will be evacuated at first light (routine). En casualties unk.	Bde	KNH
6	0458	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
8	0610	(C)	Ref item #5, Routine DUSTOFF req by Co C.	Chu Lai Control	KNH
9	0625	(C)	SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO, rept hill 218, 1/6th rec 60 rds mort fire, no casualties. 1/1st Cav west of hill 218 rec 57 RR rounds, 3 US WHA.		
10	0626	(C)	Co C rept wpn cptr 111923H Apr 68 is M-1 SN 133063.		KNH
11	0633	(C)	Ref item #5, 8, DUSTOFF completed.		KNH

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 12 Apr 68

2400 12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(c)	0635	Co C notified to have 2d plat ret to NDP.	CO	JPM
13	0645	(c)	Co A rept 2d plat ambush closed on NDP at 0635 hrs.		
14	0650	(c)	Co D rept all elements closed on NDP at 0645 hrs.		
15	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
16	0742	(c)	Co D rept 1st plat BS507716 found a marble slab 18"x12"x1" w/VN writing.	Slab evac to Bn Bde, S2, M	gm
17	0750	(c)	Co B 1st plat dprt LZ DOTTIE to conduct offensive search vic BS638854.	CO, S3	gm
18	0803	(c)	3d sqd Recon plat ret to OP GEORGE fr night ambush w/neg results.	Bde	gm
19	0804	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
20	0901	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE BS568- 878, 2d plat BS558892; wpns plat OP GEORGE BS474863; Co B(-) LZ DOTTIE BS629854, 1st plat BS636854, wpns plat BS729849; Co C BS 507741; Co D BS522708; Recon plat OP GEO BS474863.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
21	0929	(c)	At 0903 hrs Aero Scouts (Warlord) obs vic BS511721 a cave w/fortified psn made of	Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

12 Apr 68

2400

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	Cont	(C)	sandbags (Co C & D are near loc).	Bde, CO, S3, Cos C, D; M	Qm
22	0930	(C)	At 0909 hrs Aero Scouts spotted 2 camouflaged huts & small fortified psn vic BS515708.	Bde, CO, S3	Qm
			Co D moving plat to that loc.	M, Co C&D	
23	0930	(C)	At 0910 hrs vic BS508703 Aero Scouts spotted several VC evading. Notified Co C & D.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Qm
24	0938	(C)	At 0924 hrs Co B 39th Engr rept term sweep of road, both N and S of AO. Presently working toward the dump area.	CO, S3	Qm
25	0950	(C)	At 0930 hrs 1st plat Co D found hidden in a cave vic BS516708 the fol items: 1 M1 rifle, SN 314308 15 homemade hand gren 6 82mm Chicom mort rds. 5 VC bangalore torpedoes. 200 rds 5.56mm (for M-16).	CO, S3, Bde, M	Qm
26	1038	(C)	At 0953 hrs Co D rept loc: Co(-) BS522-708, 1st plat BS515708, 2d plat BS513712, 3d plat BS512719.	C.O, S-3 Bde, M	Qm
27	1039	(C)	At 1000 hrs units loc as fol: Co B 1st plat (2 elements) BS636860, BS635857; Co A no change; Co C(-) BS494745, 1st & 3d plates BS503733.	C.O, S-3, M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour Date

0001

12 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1043

(C)

Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC,

CO, S3, Co C, M

Am

and PSG Propios, NCOIC: 1 cptr VC is wil-

FW picked up

ling to show 4-3 Inf where there are 20 or

by S-3.

more VC hiding in a cave vic BS529757. VC

is presently held at Quang Ngai AF, BS

610720.

29

1048

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co C(-) BS

CO, S3, M

Am

491746, 1st & 3d plat BS501732.

30

1158

(C)

At 1130 found in tunnel vic BS516708 fol

C.O. S-3, Bde

Am

items: 1000 lbs rice, 3 protective masks

(1 VC, 1 US, & 1 Chicom), 1 bundle of doc-

uments, 72 BA-30 batteries, & 7 60mm mort

rds. Documents and masks will be evacuated

and remainder to incl rice destroyed along

with 8 huts in same vic.

31

1159

(C)

At 1100 hrs coordination made between MAJ

CO m^{9m}

Am

Holck & MAJ Davidson for 4-3 Inf AO ext

fr boundary W to grid square BS4682, S

to BS4670, E to BS5870, N to BS5872, W to

BS5572, N to BS5577, W to AO boundary at

BS553770.

32

1200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co B 1st plat .Bde, CO, S3, M

BS638858.

Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Apr 68

2100

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

33

1201

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1035 hrs, ref Item #28,

CO, S3, Co Cⁱⁿ

Jm

Cpt McAnaw informed Cpt Henderson that a

rifle plat will be dispatched to vic BS

544752 with the VC leading this element

to where 20 or more VC are hiding in a

cave.

34

1239

(C)

At 1215 hrs Co A rept 2d Plat vic BS555893

Bde, CO, S3, M

Jm

apprehended and detained 2 VCS (1 35 yrs

old, 1 25 yrs old). Both did not have an

ID card. When asked for identification

they showed a document of some sort. An

indiv fr An Diem (2) identified the younger

VCS as a VC.

35

1246

(C)

At 1236 hrs Co A 3d Plat dep't LZ Sue to

CO, S3

Jm

replace 2d Plat to conduct offensive search

in assigned area.

36

1300

(C)

Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, informed Cpt

CO, S3, S2

Jm

McAnaw that LRRP Tm (Helen) observed 8 VC

w/wpns vic BS484714. Arty called in.

37

1315

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for

M

Jm

Co C(-), BS513748; 1st Plat, BS498727; 3d

Plat, BS504725.

38

1330

(C)

LRRP Tm (Helen) rept 15-20 VC were KIA by

CO, S3, S2, Reg

Jm

arty fire vic BS483714. Plat fr Aero

for Aero Scout appr

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	IZ DOTTIE BS629854	Hour 0001	Date 12 Apr 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(cont)	(c)	Scout Co, 123d Avn Bn req to check out area.		
39	1350	(c)	At 1344 hrs Co D 3d Plat found 1 NVA KIA vic BS514718. Body has been dead several days.	Bde, C.O., S-3	fm
40	1403	(c)	All units neg Sitrep except item #39, loc same except Co C(-), BS513748; 1st Plat, BS498727; 3d Plat, BS504725. Co A 3d Plat, BS572885.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
41	1440	(c)	Co A rept 2d Plat closed in on IZ Sue at 1435 hrs.	CO, S3, M	fm
42	1441	(c)	At 1429 hrs Co C 2d Plat rept VC is still leading ^{them to} element to loc where 10 VC are hiding in tunnel or cave.	CO, S3, Bde	fm
43	1503	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS565900. Co D, same. Co C(-), BS513748; 1st Plat, BS498727; 2d Plat, BS541745; 3d Plat, BS504926.	M C.O., S-3	fm
44	1518	(c)	Co A rept proposed ambush loc: 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS564904; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS569909; 3d Plat(-), BS568903.	CO, S3	
45	1530	(c)	At 1520 hrs Co D 2d Plat found 2 NVA KIA in shallow graves vic BS514718. Both were dressed in green uniforms. Been dead 2 days.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854Hour
0001

Date

12 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1540	(C)	At 1530 hrs Co C engaged 1 VC evading vic BS541745 resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. VC was identified by PW as local guerrilla. Was carrying 2 M26A1 grenades.	Bde, M, CO, S3	hm
47	1600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co C, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS567904. Co B, no change. Co C(-), no change; 1st Plat, BS508733; 2d Plat, no change. Co D, no change.	Bde, M, CO, S3	hm
48	1606	(C)	At 1601 hrs Aero Scouts observed 1 VC evading into heavy tree cover vic BS516078.	Bde, M, CO, S3	hm
49	1607	(C)	At 1546 hrs Aero Scouts observed bunker/hamlet complex believed to be VC base camp vic BS516697.	Bde, M, CO, S3	hm
50	1701	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS567904. Co C(-), BS513748; 2d Plat, BS541745. Co D (NDP) , BS520726. Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat (ambush), BS649856.	M C.O, S-3	hm
<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
51	1829	(C)	Loc: Co C (NDP), BS513747. Co D (NDP), BS514731. Co A, no change.	M, Bde	PLL
52	1855	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
53	1924	(C)	Msg fr SP5 Felix, Bde TOC, rec by SSG Jex, NCOIC: Helicopters will arrive as follows:	CO, S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter J Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

12 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	(cont)	(C)	C&C ship, 0700 hrs; Utility ship, 0800 hrs; Hook, 1100 hrs.		PLL
54	1927	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recon Plat req Dustoff for one man w/possible appendicitis. Req at 1900 hrs - completed 1927 hrs.	Dustoff req	PLL
55	1935	(C)	The following ammo and wpns were turned in to Lt Arndt, Asst S-5, at coord BS625 874 by children who herd cattle in that area: 2000 rounds 30 Cal (loose & clips), 1750 rounds 30 Cal linked, 1300 rounds 5.56mm loose, 300 M-1 Carbine rounds, 50 .45 Cal rounds, 13 frag grenades, 15 81mm WP rounds, 1 81mm HE round, 12 60mm Mort rounds, 4 60mm WP rounds, 3 M-72 LAWS, 3 AK47 magazines w/ammo, 4 BAR magazines w/ammo, 3 Carbine magazines w/ammo, 2 M-16 magazines w/ammo, 1 M-16 magazine w/ammo, 2 lbs TNT, 2 3.5" rockets, 4 Claymores, 1 M-16 bipod, 1 smoke grenade, 1 bayonet (carbine), 1 M-1 bayonet, 11 M79 rounds, 1 WP grenade, 1 rifle grenade (smoke). Medcap conducted between 1200-1500 hrs: Treated 7 female adults, 8 male adults, 32 children for a total of 47. One	Bde	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
12 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

(cont)

(C)

woman was dusted off due to high fever and
swollen lymph nodes.

56

1936

(C)

Bunker 3 repts spotting a red light 700M
to their front, also spotted 6 VC vic coord
BS635857.

57

1945

(C)

Co C ambush loc: 3d Plat(-), BS519752;
3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS522745.

M, Bde

WG

58

1953

(C)

Co A 3d Plat ambushes: 2d Sqd, BS564904;
3d Sqd, BS569909; Plat(-), BS568903.

M, Bde

WG

59

2045

(C)

Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat ambush: BS522718.

M, Bde

WG

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OTC

From

To

60

2124

(C)

Recon Plat 2d Sqd crossed SP for ambush
loc.

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

61

2200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

WG

62

2259

(C)

Recon Plat 2d Sqd ambush loc: BS478867.

Bde, M

WG

63

2330

(C)

Telecon between LTC Blackledge, Bde S2, &
Cpt Gouzoules, Bn S5: 4-3 Inf can borrow
2 interpreters fr 198th Bde, to pick them
up the 13th of Apr. We are to notify the
198th PW compound as to when we will pick
them up so as they can be packed and ready.

CO

WG

64

2335

(C)

Co C 3d Sqd 3d Plat spotted 2 VC to the
their position. Took under fire and then

Bde

WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature:

WILSON GOUZOULES, CPT Art

W. Wilson

Gouzoules

CONFIDENTIAL

12 Apr 68

WG

Winston Serizoules

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854Hour
0001Date
13 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0757	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) & 3d plat; Co B(-), 3d & wpns plat -- no change. Co C BS500741; Co D all elements dprtd NDP at 0747 hrs; Recon 2d squad closed on OP GEORGE 0755 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	hm
13	0838	(C)	Telecon between SP5 Waldeck, Bde RTO, and PSG Propios, Bn ^{TOC} NCOIC: Arty aerial obser- ver rpt 150 pers gathered vic BS770828, possibly a political indoctrination.	CO, S3, M	hm
14	0856	(C)	3-18th Arty informs of Montagnards in Ameri- can type uniforms (platoon size) are work- ing vic BS530770 fr now until 1800 hrs.	CO, S3, Bde	hm
15	0901	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co C BS486- 741; Co D(-) BS501709, 1st plat BS501708.	M, C.O, S-3	hm
16	0910	(C)	Div FAC (HELIX 35) rpt observed large tun- nel & bunker complex vic BS484698.	CO, S3, Bde, M	hm
17	0944	(C)	Co C rpt vic BS461778 hvy fire fight in progress. Gren, rockets, and SA fire can be heard and 2 spotter planes are overhead.	Bde, MACV; Quang CO, S3, S2, FAC	Ngai, hm
18	1013	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, & MAJ Holck, S-3, ref SF operating in vic BS441756: More info req fr Quang Ngai SF LNO; reply states location of element & type of action is unk at this time.	CO, C.O. hm	m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Apr 68

2400

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1014	(C)	At 1003 Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C BS465764; Co D(-) BS503707, 1st plat BS509706.	M, C.O., S-3, Bde	Im
20	1015	(C)	Msg fr CPT Henderson ^{Bde TOC OIC} to MAJ Holck: Confirmation of AO ext is still pending.	CO	Im
21	1017	(C)	At 1000 hrs, Co B 39th Engr rept road sweep fr N to S of AO is complete.		
22	1054	(C)	At 1045 hrs Co D observed 2-3 pers at a time crossing to the N side of Tra Khuc River in a small boat (vic BS507745).	Bde, CO, S3, Notified FAC to investigate.	Im
23	1055	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except maneuvering element Co C same; Co D(-) BS502708, 1st plat BS503705.	CO, S3, M	Im
24	1115	(C)	Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, and CPT Hendrix, ref Aero Scouts rept of tunnel complex at BS484698: 4-3 Inf has permission to work this area.	CO, S3, S2	Im
25	1120	(C)	Helix 32, FAC, rept ^{Qrr} 16 tunnels, incl 1 very large tunnel and 2 huts clustered together vic BS476715. Tunnel complex is located 40m above valley floor on western ridge.	Bde, CO, S2, S3, Co D	Im
26	1148	(C)	At 1126 Co C rept 1 US WHA (stomach wound) by VC sniper vic BS465760. Co C is now maneuvering troops into this area. VC force est 3-4 snipers. 81mm mort placing fire	Bde, CO, S3 S-L n Cont	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Apr 68

2400.

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

Cont

(C)

on VC. WHA Dusted off by C&C ship at 1135 hrs.

27

1149

(C)

LATE ENTRY: COL Henderson, Bde CO, arr

LZ DOTTIE at 1115 hrs; met & briefed by

LTC Adkins, Bn CO; dprt 1130 hrs.

28

1150

(C)

Telecon at 1050 hrs between CPT Henderson,

CO, S3, S2

Bde TOC OIC, and CPT McAnaw, Subj: Confir-

mation of the boundaries of the 4-3 Inf

ext to the S of present AO: The area

as appr by Div and ARVN HQs includes fr

4-3 Inf boundary at BS480820 W to BS440-

820, S to BS440750, S along the Tra Khuc R

River to vic BS454700, E to BS580700, N

to BS580720, W to BS560720, N to vic BS

560810.

29

1200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, except Co C still in con-

Bde, CO, S3, M

tact; loc same except maneuvering element

Co C(-) BS465764, 1st plat BS475760, 2d

plat BS465764; Co D(-) BS498715, 1st plat

BS500714.

30

1212

(C)

Ref item #26, indiv concerned is line nr

S-2^h

147.

31

1228

(C)

Co C rept at vic BS465761, 2d plat w/MI

CO, S3, S2

rep detained 2 VN male (75 yrs old). One 2 VCS evac to

is identified as ldr of ^{VC n n} Old Men's Ass'n. ^h PW compound.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Apr 68

2400

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1230

(C)

Telecon between LTC Blackledge, Bde S-2,

CO, S3

lm

and CPT Lawson, Bn S-2: Intell source

Co C, Co D lm

indicates there are VC caches vic BS482-

718 & ~~BS485746~~ ^{BS 458746} No further info available

at this time.

33

1255

(C)

Aerial Arty FO (Brimstone 31) observed 2

CO, S2, S3

lm

bunkers and 1 fortified hut vic BS697847.

No pers were seen.

34

1256

(C)

Co C rept VC snipers ceased firing at

1145 hrs. Unable to locate VC.

35

1259

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except: Co C(-)

CO, S-3, m^h

BS475756, 1st plat BS474763, 2d plat BS

465771, 3d plat BS466744.

36

1302

(C)

At 1259 hrs Co C 2d plat rept finding a

CO, S3, S2, Bde, M lm

hole (possible sniper hole) vic BS465768.

Inside were a pr of NVA trousers & 28 rds

.50 cal Chicom type.

37

1305

(C)

At 1300 hrs, ref item #31, 2 CDs inform

CO, S3, S2, M, Bde lm

Co C that 5 VC approached village Trun

Phuoc(1) and instructed the people to

leave.

38

1310

(C)

Telecon between CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, CO, S3, S2

lm

and CPT McAnaw, Subject: 198th Inf Bde

req for an ext to the W of ext already

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

13 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(cont)	(C)	appr for pd 160600H-192000H Apr 68. Area req included fr 4-3 Inf boundary vic BS660 917, S to BS660910, W to BS580910, N to BS580912. LTC Adkins appr that portion of req which included the area fr 4-3 Inf boundary vic BS660917, S to BS660910, W to Hwy 1 vic BS607910, N along the eastern side of Hwy 1 to vic BS607915.		
39	1315	(C)	Maj Arter, Bde Chem Off, req that 4.2" Mort round (CS type) be fired and evalu- ated. Evaluation rept due to Bde Chem Off by 20 Apr 68.	CO, S3, ^{Hwy 1} 4.2" ^{ln}	ln
40	1355	(C)	Co B 2d Plat departed LZ Dottie at this time to conduct assigned mission.	CO, S3, Bde	ln
41	1358	(C)	At 1343 hrs ^{FAC} (Helix 33) rept into 4-3 ^{ins for VR} station S3(Air)		ln
42	1401	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C(-), BS 465754; 1st Plat, BS477768; 2d Plat, BS 465765. Co D, BS418718.	Bde, C.O, S3 ^{ln}	ln
43	1453	(C)	BG Young, Div ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Dprt 1508 hrs.	Bde ^{ln}	ln
44	1500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat BS508908. Co C, BS468747. Co D, BS490704.	M, CO, S3	ln
45	1601	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for	Bde, M, CO, S3	ln

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

13 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	(cont)	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS567900.		
46	1635	(C)	OH-23 fr Aero Scout Co, 123d Avn, rec AW fire fr vic BS475788. Fire was returned w/unk results. Aero Scouts still checking area. ACT was at alt of 50 ft.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im
47	1650	(C)	Gunships, Aero Scout Co, rec SA fire fr unk nr of VC vic BS483781. Fire was returned w/unk results. Alt of ACT was 1000 ft.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im
48	1700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
49	1719	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist: PF night loc: BS616878 BS623868.	M, CO, S3	
50	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue Wpns Plat, OP George; 3d Plat (-), BS579903; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS582901; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS574909. Co B(-), LZ Dottie; 3d Plat & Wpns Plat, LZ Uptight; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS593856. Co C (NDP), BS468747. Co D (NDP), BS499704. PF loc, BS623868.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im
			<i>John P. McANAW</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
51	1806	(C)	Aero Scout Co gunship vic BS495707 rept rec 2 to 3 rounds SA fire at an alt of 50' w/neg damage to ACT. ACT cont to fly.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
52	1901	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except Co	M	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Apr 68

2400

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

(cont)

(C)

C(-), BS468868; 2d Plat(-), BS458728; 1st

Sqd 2d Plat, BS472740.

53

1953

(C)

Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat ambush, BS502704.

M

PLL

54

2003

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

PLL

55

2027

(C)

Medcap conducted on Hwy 1 in Bn AO treated

27 children, 13 adult females, 10 adult

males for a total of 50.

56

2027

(C)

Ammo collection rec 25 M79 rounds, 5 81mm

WP rounds, 3 3.5" rockets, 7 60mm WP rounds,

6 60mm HE rounds, 1 60mm smoke round, 6

M-26 grenades, 2 M72 LAWS, 500 Cal 30 M1

carbine ammo, 860 Cal 30 linked ammo vic

BS681876.

57

2038

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1759 hrs Co A rept Psyops

Bde, CO, S3

PLL

Tm w/3d Plat Co A went through village and

was informed by villagers that a VC Psyops

Tm had followed them w/anti-American prop-

aganda. Tm consisted of 3 males & 2 females

w/o wpns.

58

2039

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1840 hrs Co A rept Psyops

Bde, CO, S3

PLL

Tm w/3d Plat conducted op fr GS BS5690 to

BS5790. Info req fr people was loc of VC,

mines, booby traps and info regarding Chein

Hoi program.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

13 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2040	(C)	Psyops rept in spt of 11th Bde Op. Air broadcast fr GS BS5068, E to BS6068, S to BS6060, W to BS5060. Main topic of psyops op was orientated to VC Cheiu Hoi.		
60	2045	(C)	At 2033 hrs Co B ambush element, 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS593848, closed in.	M	WG
61	2046	(C)	At 2030 hrs 3d Sqd Recon Plat dprtd OP George to establish ambush in assigned area.	CO,S3	WG
62	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Same for all elements.	Bde,M	WG
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf		
63	2128	(C)	Co C rept arty rounds landing vic 1st Sqd 2d Plat psn. One round landed 20M away and 2 landed 50M away fr psn. Rec fire at approx 2050 hrs, ended approx 2102 hrs. Total rounds: 12-16 rounds rec.	Bde,CO,S3, Ha Thanh SF	WG
64	2203	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc Recon Plat 3d Sqd ambush, BS474842.	M,Bde	WG
65	2350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG
66	2351	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1500 hrs Mort Plat Co C 1-20 Inf dprtd LZ DOTTIE and moved by truck to LZ BRONCO.	Bde,CO,S3	WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Arm

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

13 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

13 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

(C)

Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the 14th

Bn 3d Inf AO with 1 US WHA. Co A conducted local security on LZ SUE. 3d platoon

Co A conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong River Valley area. At

1840 hrs, Psyops team with 3d platoon, Co A, conducted operations from grid square

BS5690 to 5790, requesting information as to loc of VC, mines & booby-traps. Psy-

ops team informed people of the Chieu Hoi program. Co B conducted local security

around LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. Co C conducted a block for Co D vic BS4574. Co C

suffered 1 US WHA from sniper fire vic BS465760 at 1148 hrs. Individual was

dusted-off by 4-3 Inf C&C helicopter at 1135 hrs. Co D conducted offensive search

to BS4970. Recon platoon conducted local security of OP GEORGE.

At approximately 2030 hrs, 3d squad, Recon platoon departed OP GEORGE to

set ambush in assigned area.

68

2400

(U)

Journal Closed

Signature

Winston Gouzeles

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	0001	14 Apr 68	2400	14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(V)	Journal opened.		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
7	0500	(C)	Co D stand-to complete.		
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
9	0610	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde SDO, rept action in Div	CO,S3	KNH
			AO: Co A 1/20 rec 4 rds 60mm mort result-		
			ing in 4 US WHA (not serious). Co B 1/46		
			rec 46 rds 60mm mort & evac 17 US (not		
			serious). 4/31 (196th Bde) called 4 air-		
			strikes to break contact with en; results		
			unk.		
10	0645	(C)	6-11 Arty req clearance for coord BS4871-	CO,S3	KNH
			8952 until 1800 hrs. Appr by Cpt Hendrix,		
			TOC OIC.		
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		KNH

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K Hendrix

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

14 Apr 68

2400

14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0713	(C)	Co D commenced movement at this time.	CO,S3	JPM
13	0810	(C)	Co A 3d plat loc BS578906; Co D BS496704;	M,Bde	JPM
			All other units loc same.		
14	0850	(C)	Locations: Co D 2d plat BS496705, Co D(-)	M	JPM
			BS495713; Co C(-) BS468747, 1st plat BS		
			459751, 3d plat(-) BS474738, 3d sqd 3d plat		
			BS468738.		
15	0910	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co B 1st sqd 2d plat ret fr	M,CO,S3	JPM
			ambush at 0710 hrs w/neg results.		
16	0911	(C)	Telecon fr LLT Munday, Co B: Req DUSTOFF	Relayed to	JPM
			for 1 VN, category: urgent, litter. Indiv	Chu Lai control	
			came up to LZ UPTIGHT on his own and has		
			head and body wounds, cause unk. DUSTOFF		
			req at 0910 hrs, completed 0920 hrs.		
17	0933	(C)	At 0928 Co D found 3 grass thatched huts	Bde,CO,S3	JPM
			w/boom shelters vic BS488904. Pigs and		
			chickens were found. Area appears to be a		
			way station. Continuing search.		
18	1000	(C)	1st plat Co C rec est 3 rds lt sniper fire	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
			fr vic BS458742, resulting in 1 UA WHA in		
			leg (minor). No dustoff required. Now		
			searching area.		
19	1030	(C)	At 1000 hrs 2d plat Co D engaged 1 VC	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
			evading vic BS481716 resulting in 1 VC	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 14 Apr 68

2400 14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	Cont	(C)	WIA/CIA. VC was carrying pack containing fld gear and 2 red tabs w/stars attach. (NVA PFC).		
20	1055	(C)	1000 hrs rpt rec at 1045 hrs: Co A 1st plat dprt LZ SUE 0940 hrs; Co C (-) BS468747, 1st plat BS460742, 3d plat (-) BS468738, 1st sqd 3d plat BS473738, mort plat BS474749; Co D(-) 487702, 2d plat BS483713.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
21	1058	(C)	At 1052 hrs Bde S3 (Air) rep, SP5 Felix, informed CPT McAnaw that the C&C and UTIL helicopters fr 174th Avn Co are to rept refueled to Nghia Hanh vic BS grid square 6264 at 1115 hrs. Ground contact: Cougar B6 (Co B 1-20 Inf) on 1-20 Inf Air-ground freq.	CO, S3, CC & UTIL	JPM
22	1100	(C)	Co A 1st plat loc BS568901; all other elements no change.	M	JPM
23	1112	(C)	Mine sweep of Hwy 1 complete at 1112 hrs.	Bde	JPM
24	1125	(C)	At 1108 hrs Co D found 2 deserted hut complexes vic BS484703 and BS483708. Both complexes consisted of 5-6 huts, pig pens, water buffalo pens, and chicken coops. Appear to have been deserted 2 days. 1st plat	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

14 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

24

Cont

(C)

Co D is leaving a stay-behind ambush vic

BS490700.

25

1158

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, all elements loc same except

Bde, M

JPM

Co A 3d plat BS567897.

Fr Co C&D, Subject: Weather report in this

area: Ground level visibility - 5 miles;

cloud ceiling in mtns - 1000 ft, lowlands

2500 ft.

26

1230

(C)

Co A 3d plat closed on LZ SUE.

M, CO, S3

JPM

27

1240

(C)

Co B 2d plat dprt LZ DOTTIE at this time.

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

28

1250

(C)

SITREP neg, loc same except: Co A 1st plat

M, CO, S3

JPM

BS578904; Co D 1st plat BS475715.

29

1345

(C)

Co B 2d Plat vic coord BS606844 engaged 4

Bde, M, CO, S3

JPM

VC. Warning shots were fired, indiv did

not halt. Results: 1 VC KIA (approx 17

yrs of age).

30

1400

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, only change in loc:

Bde, M, CO, S3

JPM

Co C 1st Plat, BS460737.

31

1405

(C)

Ref Item 29: Also found in a ammo can in-

Bde, M, CO, S3

JPM

side a hut were 5 bottles of penicillin

(will be evacuated).

32

1440

(C)

Co B 3d Plat rept 25 VN pers (old men &

CO, S3

JPM

women) carried 3 VN on litters (1 boy, 1

girl, 1 adult female) to LZ Uptight. These

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(cont)	(C)	indiv appeared ill (no visible injuries). Dustoff req.		
33	1430	(C)	At 1410 hrs Arty FO on Nui Tron (BS517778) spotted 10 VC w/wpns in swamp vic BS528752. Arty called in resulting in 2 VC KIA.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
34	1500	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc, BS565901. Co D(-), BS 480715; 1st Plat, BS479715; 2d Plat, BS 476727. Co C(-), BS460735; 1st Plat, BS 457734.	M, CO, S3	JPM
35	1517	(C)	Aero Scout Co rept that at 1515 hrs vic BS525765 gunship rec SA fire. Returned fire w/neg results. Alt 500'. ACT con- tinued to fly.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
36	1520	(C)	At 1510 hrs Co D 1st Plat found 8 foxholes w/grass roofing vic BS474725. The foxholes have not been used for some time. Search of area to continue.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
37	1600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
38	1610	(C)	Co B 3d Plat loc: BS607830.	M, CO, S3	JPM
39	1615	(C)	Bn S3, Maj Holck, loc 2 lge rafts covered w/bamboo poles vic BS565758. Possibly could be sec for footbridge across the Tra Khuc river. H&I fires planned for tonight in that area.	M, Bde, CO	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW Capt INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Apr 68

2400

14 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1700

(C)

Locations: Co B 2d plat(-) BS604818; Co C

CO,S3,M

PLL

(-) BS468747, 1st plat BS468737, 2d plat

BS472761; Co D NDP BS493935.

41

1725

(C)

At 1250 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 CD

CO,S3,Bde,M

PLL

vic BS457710. Interrogation revealed that

he was VC sub-hamlet chief to Trung Phuoc

(1) vic BS464767. He states that 20 NVA

come into Trung Phuoc(1) at 1600 hrs each

day. 2d plat Co C searching area.

Indiv claims he was forced to become VC

subhamlet chief.

42

1744

(C)

2d plat Co C completed search of Trung

CO,S3,Bde

PLL

Phuoc(2) w/neg results; plat now moving

back to join Co.

43

1800

(C)

SITREP neg, loc: Co D NDP BS473735; Co C

M,CO,S3,Bde

PLL

(-) BS466754, 1st plat BS468747, 2d plat

BS469765.

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

44

1823

(C)

Co B 2d plat vic BS613828 rec 1 rd mort

M,CO,S3,Bde

PLL

fire; req permission to move to new ambush. Permission

Round landed est 75m fwd of psn.

granted.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour Date
0001 14 Apr 68Hour Date
2400 14 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, loc changes: Co C(-) NDP BS 466754, 1st plat(-) BS459754 (ambush), 2d squad BS461740 (ambush).	M,CO,S3	PLL
46	1907	(C)	SSG Jex, NCOIC, rec call fr SP4 Felix, Bde TOC: Tomorrows C&C arr 0700 hrs, Util & Hook will arr 0800 hrs.	CO,S3	PLL
47	2005	(C)	Co A ambush psns: (all fr 1st plat) 2d sqd BS563903, 3d sqd BS556898, Plat(-) BS565903.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PLL
48	2006	(C)	Ammo collected fr S-5 pickup point BS623- 873: 1000 rds 5.56mm; 1000 rds .30 cal; 500 rds .30 cal, linked; 500 rds .30 cal, carbine; 300 rds 7.62mm, linked, tracer; 12 M-79 rds; 6 M-26 frag gren; 2 BAR mags; 1 WP gren; 1 rd 81mm mort, WP; 1 Chicom gren; 1 3.5 in rocket; 1 rd 60mm mort, WP. 1 Claymore detonator.	CO,S3,S2	PLL
49	2011	(C)	Co D sqd ambushes: 1st sqd 1st plat BS 472729, 1st sqd 2d plat BS469933, 2d sqd 3d plat BS478732.	Bde,M	PLL
50	2019	(C)	Medcap & Psyops Tm accompanied by a medcap tm worked along Hwy 1 N of LZ DOTTIE to Binh Son. Subject of propaganda: Chieu Hoi; rewards for info on VC activities, wps, and ammo. Number of patients treated:	CO,S3,Bde Cont	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	14 Apr 68	2400	14 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50	Cont	(C)	15 adult males, 13 adult females, 46 children, Total: 74.				
51	2045	(C)	Co B ambush psn (2d plat(-)) loc BS620830.	Bde, CO, S3, M		PLL	
52	2100	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.				
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				
53	2110	(C)	Recon plat dprtd OP GEORGE at this time.	CO, S3		PLL	
54	2150	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3		PLL	
55	2157	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Call fr Bde TOC OIC, CPT holbrook: At 2145 hrs NVA prisoner cptr by Co D 4-3. Interrogation by MI and extracted fol info: He arr in SVN in Dec 67; he is a member of 107th Anti-aircraft Bn which is an organic unit of the 2d NVA Div. Also, 1-20 Inf rec intelligence info that an NVA Regt is moving in on their units tonight. Also an IR mission will be flown over 1-20 Inf area at 2200 hrs. Also ARVN has a PW who was cptr at BS60576857; he states that he is a member the 2d NVA regt. Bde doesn't believe that this is the same regt mentioned in connection w/ 1-20 Inf	Bde, CO, S3		PLL	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

[illegible]

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0050	(C)	IR mission rept moving target at BS751860.	M	KNH
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
8	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	KNH
9	0600	(C)	Co B 2d plat ambush moving back to LZ DOTTIE	Bde	KNK
			at 0553.		
10	0605	(C)	SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO, rept activity in		
			Div AO: 35 en KIA, 4 crew-served wpns		
			& 3 indiv wpns cptr.		
11	0632	(C)	Co B 2d plat ambush has closed on LZ DOTTIE.	Bde, CO, S3	KNH
12	0650	(C)	2d sqd 1st platoon Co A closed on Co A	Bde, CO, S3	KNH
			1st platoon at 0650 hrs. All other elements		
			rept loc same. All SITREPs neg.		
13	0655	(C)	Recon rept closing on OP GEORGE.		

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 12 years

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 Apr 68

2400

15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, all elements at NDP pnsa; Recon plat halfway up OP GEORGE.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
15	0845	(C)	Co A 1st plat loc BS553895; Co C no change; Co D 1st plat BS474725, 2d plat BS469730, 3d plat BS476739.	CO, S3, M	JPM
16	0900	(C)	At 0845 hrs Co C rec 2 rds sniper fire fr vic BS462753 w/neg casualties. Now search- ing area.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
17	0920	(C)	1LT Liphart, Bn LNO, dlvr to Bn TOC 1 cy of Bde Warning Order dtd 12 Apr 68, cy #3 of 25 cys; 3 pages - 1 thru 3 (S).	CO, S3, File	JPM
18	0926	(C)	At 0916 hrs mort plat, Co C, discovered a cache of unpolished rice hidden in tun- nel vic BS457752, est wt: 3300 lbs. Also found 700 lbs of sliced potatoes.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
19	0950	(C)	Road to DOTTIE fr Binh Son is open; Engr still sweeping N.	Bde, CO, S3, S4, M	JPM
20	1000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same except: Co C(-) BS 466754, 2d plat BS475758, 3d plat BS467- 765, mort plat BS457752; Co D(-) BS472735, 1st sqd 1st plat BS478723, 2d sqd 1st plat BS477720, 3d sqd 1st plat BS474723, 1st plat (-) BS474725, 2d plat BS468730, 3d plat BS477738.	M, Bde, CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Apr 68 2400 15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1001	(C)	Aero Scout (Warlord) elements spotted camouflaged huts in tree line, GS BS4870; req to recon by fire. Appr by LTC Adkins.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
22	1012	(C)	Mine sweep of road completed at this time (N of Binh Son).	CO, S3, S4	JPM
23	1013	(C)	Co B 3d plat dprtd LZ UPTIGHT on asg op.	CO, S3, M	JPM
24	1025	(C)	Co C mort plat vic BS456775, rec 20-30 rds sniper fire (no casualties); Aero Scouts working area over.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
25	1027	(C)	At BS472782, Aero Scouts engaged 2 VC w/ web gear and packs evading into woodline resulting in 2 VC KIA; extracted med supplies and 2 books fr VC KIA.	CO, S3, Bde, M	JPM
26	1046	(C)	Co C rec SA fire fr unk nr of VC vic French fort vic BS456756. Obs 1 VC in fort w/wpn. Aero Scouts reconned fort by fire w/neg results. Firing fr fort has ceased.	Bde, CO, S3,	JPM
27	1130	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1052 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 2 VC evading vic BS502798; evac'd to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
28	1140	(C)	Co C 3d plat found and destroyed 3 155mm Arty rds vic BS472769; rds were not booby-trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1210	(c)	SITREP neg, loc same except: Co D all elements at NDP BSL73735; Co C(-) BSL67754, 2d plat BSL75766, 3d plat BSL72768, mort plat BSL53753.	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM			
30	1300	(c)	Co B 3d plat(-) loc BS730842, stay-behind element BS729868 (3d sqd 2d plat); Co C(-) BSL66754, 1st & mort plat BSL50749, 2d plat BSL74764, 3d plat BSL75770.	CO,S3,M	JPM			
31	1308	(c)	Medic section at LZ DOTTIE req DUSTOFF for 1 US litter patient, PFC Aldaco, Jesus; precedence: Urgent; Indiv suffering fr appendicitis. Dustoff req at 1255 hrs, completed 1308 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3,Sl	JPM			
32	1355	(c)	Locations: Co D, all elements crossing river vic BSL88754; Co B 3d plat(-) ret to LZ UPTIGHT at 1345 hrs; Co D 3d plat BSL73777, also 2d plat found at above loc 1 Green NVA uniform, 1 US pistol belt, & 1 US canteen.	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM			
33	1416	(c)	Co A will conduct live fire classes on ambush techniques just off the zeroing range on east side of LZ Sue.	CO,S3	JPM			
34	1417	(c)	Medics req Dustoff fr LZ Dottie for 1 VN child (3 yrs old) w/30% burns (2d & 3d					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	IZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	(cont)	(c)	burns) on chest. Completed at 1430 hrs.		
35	1500	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	JPM
36	1545	(c)	Co D all elements at NDP (BS509760). Al-	Bde,CO,S3	JPM
			so at this loc apprehended 1 VCS, 35 yrs		
			of age, hiding in hut w/ no ID. He was		
			the only person in the village. Co C		
			crossing the river at this time vic coord		
			BS475775.		
37	1631	(c)	Co C vic coord BS476775 detained one sus-	Bde,M,CO,S3	JPM
			pect, do not believe he is VN. Black pa-		
			jama top, OD shorts. C&C ship will pick		
			him up.		
38	1640	(c)	ITC Adkins req to utilize C&C ship until	CO,S3	JPM
			1900 hrs. Appr by Bde TOC. Call rec by		
			SSG Jex fr SFC Gaylord, and utility may be		
			used until dark.		
39	1700	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. Co B am-	CO,S3	JPM
			bush returned to IZ Uptight at 1630 hrs.		
40	1750	(c)	11th Inf Bde MP Plat rept at vic BS628870	Bde,CO,S3	JPM
			witnessed an unk women blown by a mine		
			approx 1735 hrs while driving down Hwy 1.		
41	1800	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ DOTTIE BS629854		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
42	1840	(C)	Co A 1st Plat ambush dprt plat base to establish ambush at this time. Loc: Plat(-), BS574909; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS570908; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS576907. Have not reached ambush sites at present time.	CO,S3	WG			
43	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.					
44	1945	(C)	Co A req Dustoff for one VN interpreter vic BS574902. Injury rec fr stray round. More info to follow.	Dustoff	WG			
45	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, only change in loc: Co C(-), BS474776; 3d Plat, BS475786.	Bde,M,CO,S3	WG			
46	2002	(C)	Ref Item 44: Injured interpreter rec wound during brief engagement w/3 VC.					
47	2101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat(-) BS574902; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS579909; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS570910. Co D ambushes: 2d Plat 1st Sqd, BS512772; 1st Plat 2d Sqd, BS515755; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, BS502763. PF Loc: BS615879; BS623868; BS618896; BS620895. PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC	Bde,M,CO,S3	WG			
48	2105		At 2018 hrs rec info regards MCT req: C/C at 0615 hrs; Util at time of completion of	CO,S3	WG			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			Location LZ DOTTIE BS62985L		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	(cont)	(C)	CA; hook at 0800 hrs.					
49	2148	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				Bde	WG
50	2208	(C)	Recon 2d Sqd dprtd OP George for ambush loc.					
51	2245	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for					
			Recon 2d Sqd, BS477862.					
52	2330	(C)	Recon 2d Sqd ambush, BS449861.				M	WG
53	2348	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.				Bde	WG
54		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal in the 4th Bn					
			3d Inf AO. Co A remained on LZ SUE as local security. Co A 1st Plat con-					
			tinued Operation GOLDEN FLEECE in the Tra Bong river/valley area. Co B					
			continued local security of LZs DOTTIE and UPTIGHT. Co C conducted an					
			offensive search to vic BS474776. At 1631 hrs Co C vic BS476775 detained					
			1 VCS not believed to be Vietnamese. Co D conducted an offensive search					
			to vic BS509760. At 1545 hrs Co D, vic BS509760, detained 1 VCS hiding					
			in a hut without an ID card. Recon Plat conducted local security around					
			OP GEORGE. At 2208 hrs 2d Sqd Recon Plat departed OP GEORGE for ambush					
			site vic BS449861. Recon Plat 2d Sqd moved into ambush position at					
			2330 hrs. Aero Scouts, vic BS472882, at 1027 hrs engaged 2 VC with web					
			gear and packs resulting in 2 VC KIA.					
55	(v)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED		Emk
02	0050	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		Emk
03	0150	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	Emk
04	0250	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		Emk
05	0350	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	Emk
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		Emk
07	0530	(c)	Co D rept stand to completed.		Emk
08	0550	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	Emk
09	0615	(c)	Co C rept stand to completed at 0600 hrs.		Emk
10	0657	(c)	Co B CA: 1st lift PZ time 0657 hrs fr	Bde, CO, S3	Emk
			IZ Uptight; TD time 0704 hrs, IZ cold. 2d		
			lift PZ time 0709 hrs; TD time 0715 hrs,		
			IZ cold. 3d lift PZ time 0720 hrs; TD		
			time 0730 hrs, IZ cold. 4th lift (fr IZ		
			Dottie) PZ time 0723 hrs; TD time 0733 hrs		
			IZ cold.		
11	0750	(c)	Co B 3d Plat loc: BS717802.	M, Bde, CO, S3	Emk
12	0752	(c)	Recon Plat ambush element closed in on OP	M, CO, S3	Emk
			George.		
13	0800	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C & Co D,	Bde, M	Emk
			no change. Co A 1st Plat ambush element		
			closed in plat base at 0740 hrs.		

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interv
Declassified after 12 years

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

E M KOTOUK, CPT, Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location
LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0824	(C)	Co B rept $\frac{1}{2}$ of element vic BS724795.	M,CO,S3	Emk
15	0827	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (123d Avn Bn) loc: BS745 810	M	Emk
16	0850	(C)	Swift Boats checked in 4-3 Inf station. Presently operating in assigned sector in South China Sea.	CO,S3	Emk
17	0900	(C)	Co C rept spotting 3 VC w/wpns vic BS487 788, loc of old French Fort. Req Aero Scout Plat	M,Bde,CO,S3	Emk
18	0901	(C)	Co D extraction times: 1st lift PZ 0822 hrs; LZ time 0833 hrs, LZ Uptight. 2d lift PZ 0843 hrs; LZ time 0851 hrs, LZ Dottie. 3d lift PZ 0900 hrs; LZ time 0909 hrs, LZ Dottie. 5th lift of Co B PZ time 0739 hrs; LZ time 0747 hrs, LZ cold.	Bde,CO,S3	Emk
19	0905	(C)	Rec info fr Amcal Div, msg taken by Cpt Kotouc, Duty Off: Award ceremony (Silver Star) for SP4 Slocum, Co A, will be con- ducted on LZ Sue 171100 H Apr 68.	CO,S3,S1	Emk
20	0908	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C(-), BS 487782; 3d Plat, BS479779. Co B(-), BS 726804; 1st Plat, BS737807; 2d Plat, BS 707802.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Emk

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

E M KOTOUK, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1001	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B(-), BS 727804; 1st Plat(-), BS738812; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS734812; 2d Plat, BS707802; 3d Plat, BS729804. Co C(-), BS496787; 3d & Wpns Plat, BS488787. Co A, no change.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Emk
22	1023	(C)	At 1010 hrs Co B 2d Plat observed and en- gaged 8 to 10 VC w/wpns vic BS714799 w/ neg results.	Bde, M, CO	Emk
23	1025	(C)	At 1015 hrs Aero Scout Plat rept 1 VC KIA vic BS7079; 1 VC KIA vic BS733785; also observed 1 VC evading vic BS759839. Req to recon by fire was denied.	Bde, M, CO	Emk
24	1028	(C)	At 1015 hrs Co C rept at vic BS495795 rec approx 20 rounds semi-auto fire fr N & S. Results: Neg casualties on friendlies. Element is presently maneuvering to loc where fire came from.	Bde, M, CO	RAH
25	1100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co C, loc: Co C(-), BS503793; 3d & Wpns Plat, BS496 792. Co B, no changes. Co A 2d Plat, BS571885. ARVN units: BS715808, BS718 778, BS720763.	M, CO	RAH
26	1110	(C)	Aero Scout rept at vic BS729779 rec fire fr 4 different snipers. Neg damage to	Bde, M, CO	RAH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOTICK, MAJ Inf

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No:

No. of Pages:

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	(cont)		ACT, cont to fly. Req to recon by fire was denied, too close to friendlies.		
27	1117	(C)	ARVN loc: BS719790, BS718778; BS719762.	M, Bde, CO	RAH
28	1120	(C)	At 1110 hrs Co D 2d Plat req Dustoff for 1 VN female w/disease on both legs. Vic of LZ Uptight.	CO, Dustoff	RAH
29	1130	(C)	Telecon between Maj McKnight, Bde S3, and Maj Holck, Bn S3: VIP to arrive LZ Dottie 191100H Apr 68. LNO will rec info on visit tonight.	CO	RAH
30	1200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co A 1st Plat, BS574899; 2d Plat, BS574902. Co C 3d & Wpns Plat, BS509800. Co B 2d Plat, BS714799.	Bde, M, CO	RAH
31	1201	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1117 hrs rec msg fr MACV ref to their element rec casualties fr minefield explosion vic BS717778.	Bde, CO	RAH
32	1205	(C)	At 1157 hrs Co B 3d Plat, vic BS724804, rept approx 30 females and children ap- proaching their loc. Presently element is checking for ID and hidden wpns.	Bde, CO	RAH
33	1208	(C)	At 1150 hrs Aero Scouts rept detaining 4 VCS trying to evade (1 30 yrs old, 3 over 50) vic BS745811. Presently 30 yr	Bde, CO, S2	RAH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(cont)		old is being interrogated on LZ Dottie, other 3 are being detained by Aero Scout Inf Plat.		
34	1210	(C)	Maj Davidson, Asst Bde S3, was informed that Co C returned to 4-3 Inf AO at 1153.	CO, Bde	RAH
35	1230	(C)	Quang Ngai rept people at BS7581 were in- formed by VC to leave that loc w/belong- ings using small sampans. They are pres- ently moving, Swift Boats are checking.	Bde, CO	RAH
36	1303	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat closed in on LZ Sue, at 1245 hrs. Co C, BS512802. Co B 2d Plat, BS712799.	M, CO	RAH
37	1335	(C)	At 1307 hrs Co B rept 3d Plat found 3 bottles of penicillin, 1 bottle strepto- mycin & 2 tubes of unk nature vic BS719 802. 2d Plat, vic BS712802, found 2 rain jackets, 1 NVA pack, 1 gas puch w/strap. MI Tm has ques 1 male, 65 yrs old, fr Son Thanh w/neg results.	Bde, CO	RAH
38	1332	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Dprt 1343 hrs.		RAH
39	1339	(C)	Telecon between Maj Holck and Aero Scout Op Sgt: Ref Item 33, instructed Aero Scouts to bring the other 3 indiv (detained	CO, S2	RAH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	(cont)		by Aerial Scout Inf Plat) to LZ Dottie for questioning.		
40	1349	(C)	Cpt Gouzoules, Bn S5, w/Psyops Tm will dprt LZ Dottie at 1400 hrs for a market place vic BS614879. Along with Psyops Tm will be a drama tm of 6 indiv, 1 medic, 2 pers fr S5 section.		REP
41	1402	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: BS 769803, Co B 2d Plat,	M, Bde	REP
42	1500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co C(-) BS512802; 1st Plat, BS508802; 2d Plat, BS508801.	M, CO	REP
43	1505	(C)	MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arrived LZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Dprt 1520 hrs.	Bde	REP
44	1515	(C)	Co B 2d Plat vic BS712805 rec 30-40 rounds semi-auto fire (sniper fire) resulting in 1 US WHA (gunshot wound on foot). Presently element is searching area where shots came from.	Bde, CO	REP
45	1535	(C)	Aero Scouts searched area where sampans were earlier observed vic BS741812 w/neg results.	CO	REP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1539	(C)	ARVN units rept having reached all obj. Obj are as follows: 1) BS720794, 2) BS 720780, 3) BS727765.	Ede, CO	PS
47	1551	(C)	Ref Item 44: Indiv concerned was SGT CABALLERO, Robert, US568924. Dustoff req 1525 hrs, completed 1545 hrs.		PS
48	1601	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	PS
49	1635	(C)	Co C 1st Plat at vic BS506794 found and destroyed one M26 Hand grenade (was booby trapped).	Bde, M, CO	PS
50	1700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		PS
51	1730	(C)	Co B rept rec hvy automatic wpns fire fr vic BS737807. Returned fire w/neg results.	Bde, M, CO	PS
52	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co A 2d Plat, BS573905; 1st Sqd, BS582907; 3d Sqd, BS567909.	Bde, M, CO	PS
			ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC		
53	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		PS
54	1935	(C)	Telecon w/Bde TOC: C&C ship will arrive at 0645 hrs; hook will arrive at 0800 hrs. Will have 9 lift ships for CA including utility; use utility after CA.	CO, S3	PS
55	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	PS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2005	(C)	Recon Plat req cancellation of ambush for tonight. ARVNs have ambush in vic of route off OP George. Unable to establish commo with ARVN ambush to effect coordination. Req appr by LTC Adkins.	Bde, CO, S3	WJ
57	2015	(C)	Co A 1st Sqd 2d Plat (ambush) position rec one incoming hand grenade. Neg casualties, neg assessment of counter-fire. Relocating fr BS581907 to BS581905.	Bde, M, CO	WJ
58	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		WJ
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
59	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WJ
60	2211	(C)	Co B 2d Plat, vic BS719804, rec 20-30 rounds of incoming mortar fire, believed to be 60mm; also two incoming hand grenades thrown fr a ditch. Believe to have 2 VC KIA. Also rec incoming sniper fire fr NW. Other friendly elements also rec incoming mort rounds. Contact broke at 2229 hrs w/neg casualties. Neg assessment of counter-fire except for 2 possible VC KIA.	Bde, CO	WJ
61	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co B (ref		WJ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Arm

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Apr 68

2400

16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	(cont)		Item #60), loc same.		
62	2304	(C)	Msg fr Binh Son Dist: Patrol moving out vic coord BS629917. Start time, 0400 hrs; completion time, 0730 hrs.	M, Units	WJ
63	2350	(E)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WJ
64		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the 4th Bn 3d Inf AO with light enemy contact. Co A remained on LZ Sue as secur- ity. 2d Plat Co A continued GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong river valley. At 2015 hrs, vic BS581907, 1st Sqd 2d Plat Co A received incoming (1) hand grenade. Fire was returned with negative assessment. Negative friendly casualties. At 0700 hrs Co B conducted a CA into three LZs vic BS726804, BS737807, and BS707802. All LZs were cold. CA completed 0733 hrs. At 1515 hrs, vic BS712805, 2d Plat Co B received 30-40 rounds semi-automatic sniper fire resulting in 1 US WHA. Individual was evacuated at 1545 hrs. At 2211 hrs 2d Plat Co B received 3-5 incoming 82mm fire and approximately 20 hand grenades vic BS719804. Fire was returned with 2 VC possible KIA. Co C conducted an offensive search to vic BS512802. At 0909 hrs Co D was airlifted into LZs Dottie and Uptight. Recon Plat remained on OP George as local security.		WJ
65	(u)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		WJ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Arm

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(u)	Journal opened		
2	0005	(C)	Rec msg fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: A VC PW states that 80 VC&NVA with 3 AA MGs move to hamlet vic BS736798 for supplies.	CO,S3,S2,M	JK
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		JK
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JK
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		JK
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC <i>John F. Reiger</i>		
6	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		PMH
7	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	PMH
8	0600	(C)	Rec msg fr MACV: Todays op will be delay- ed 1 hour.	CO,S3	PMH
9	0610	(C)	Rec appr fr Bde to delay C/4-3 Inf CA 1 hr.	CO,S3	PMH
10	0623	(C)	Ref item #9, informed Co C of delay.	S3	PMH
11	0625	(C)	Notified Co B, ref items #8,9,10.	S3	PMH
12	0630	(C)	SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO, notified 174th Avn & Primo of 1 hr delay, ref item #8; Also notified Div.	S3	PMH
13	0640	(C)	C&C helicopter arr on station.	CO	PMH
14	0650	(C)	Analysis of action, ref item #60 dtd 16 Apr 68, revealed 3 82mm mort craters, 11 gren craters, 9 ^{4m} Chicom ^{had} gren duds. Rounds	CO,S3,Bde	PMH

Downgraded at 3 yr. Int

Declassified after 12 y

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

E M KOTCUC, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	Cont		appear to have come fr AZ 140°.		
15	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		EJA
16	0711	(C)	Co A ambush element ret to plat base.	CO,S3	EJA
17	0740	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Rec confirmation on extrac- tion of Aero Scout Plat (gnd element). Time extracted: 161630H Apr 68.	CO,S3	EJA
18	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Confirmation of Co B loc: Co (-) BS727804, 1st plat(-) BS738812, 1st sqd 1st plat BS734812, 2d plat BS710804, 3d sqd 3d plat BS719812.	Bde,CO,S3	EJA
19	0820	(C)	Rept rec fr Aero Scout Co that Aero Scout CO's acft went down vic BS661825 ^{due to in} unk causes while flying towards Co C's loc vic BS512802. Incident occurred after 4 min of flight fr LZ Dottie. Co will not be able to asst CA opn. Results unk at this time. ⁱⁿ	Bde,M,CO,S3	EJA
20	0853	(C)	Co C extraction ^{/CA} schedule: 1st lift PZ time 0810 hrs; LZ time 0824 hrs, LZ was cold. 2d lift PZ time 0837 hrs; LZ time 0852 hrs, LZ was cold.	Bde,CO,S3	EJA
21	0858	(C)	Ref Item #19: All crew members were in- jured and have been evacuated.	Bde,CO,S3	EJA

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

E M KOTOUK, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

17 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0900	(C)	Rec photo rept fr Bde S-2 (Air).	S2 Files	Im
23	0902	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, Co C loc at LZ vic BS751820. All other elements loc, no change.	M,CO,S3	Im
24	0923	(C)	At 0915 hrs 174th Avn Bn rept that one of the gunships engaged and killed 2 VC w/packs evading vic BS764832.	Bde,CO,S3	Im
25	0927	(C)	Gunships fr 174th Avn Bn dprt this sta- tion at this time.	CO,S3	Im
26	0938	(C)	Telecon between Maj Davidson (Bde S3 Asst) and Maj Holck (Bn S3) ref to the arrival of MG Stilwell (Dep CO of III MAF) on LZ Dottie today: Arrival time, 1540 hrs; departure time, 1550 hrs.	CO,S3	Im
27	0939	(C)	At 0930 hrs Co B destroyed a total of 5 Chicom and 4 M26A1 hand grenades vic BS 719804.	Bde,CO,S3	Im
28	0958	(C)	Co C at coord BS759819 have detained 2 VCS suspicious, males 40-45 yrs old, Also ob- served 2 sampans (1 between mainland and island, 1 about 300M offshore). Swift Boats are checking area.	Bde,CO,S3 Eve	Im
29	1000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co C(-) BS759819; 1st Plat, BS758820; 3d & Wpns	M,Bde,CO,S3	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

17 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(cont)		Plat, BS750812. Co A 2d Plat, BS577906.		
30	1015	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept Hwy #1 in 4-3 Inf AO is cleared at this time.	CO,S3	gm
31	1105	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	gm
32	1115	(C)	1st Plat Co C apprehended 3 VCS males and 3 VCS females on a small island vic BS758 618. Interpreter and MI sent to this location to conduct interrogation. Also, one detainee is wearing a US Army shirt w/SPL chevrons.	Bde,M,CO,S3, MI Tm	gm
33	1145	(C)	Aero Scout Co rec permission fr LTC Adkins (Bn CO) to ^{employ} place their rifle plat on the ground vic BS661823 where their gunship crash landed.	CO,S3,Aero Scouts	gr
34	1200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	gm
35	1208	(C)	Telecon between Maj Daknis (Bde S1) and SFC Propios (Asst OPSGT) in ref to MG Stilwell's arrival on LZ Dottie: Trip has been cancelled.	CO,S3	gm
36	1209	(C)	Co C vic BS767818 shot and KIA 1 VC attempting to evade.	Bde,CO,S3	
37	1220	(C)	Rec loc of ARVN units: 1) BS720793, 2) BS730790, 3) BS735790.	M,CO,S3	gm
38	1300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1308	(C)	Aero Scout Co Ops inquired if there's any PFs or RFs loc vic BS661843 near where helicopter earlier crash landed. Reason for inquiring: 1 indiv w/pack was appre- hended near that loc. Both Dist Hqs stated that none of their elements are in that area.	CO,S3,Binh Son Dist, Son Tinh Dist VCS evac to LZ DOTTIE	hm
40	1320	(C)	Co B rept in ref to air strike: Observed six ^{hr} 250 lb (duds) bombs dropped in GS BS 7381. Bn CO (LTC Adkins) instructed Co B to loc and destroy bombs in place.	Bde,CO,S3	gr
41	1335	(C)	Telecon between Maj McKnight (Bde S3) and Maj Holck (Bn S3): Aero Scout Co will not be available to 4-3 Inf tomorrow.	CO,S3	gr
42	1335	(C)	Co B rept observing 8 indiv w/wpns and rec SA sniper fire vic BS717802. Returned fire w/possible 2 VC KIA. Arty was called in.	Bde,CO,S3	gr
43	1403	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B(-), same; 1st Plat, BS738821; 2d Plat, BS721805; 3d Plat, BS725812. Co C(-), BS753817; 1st Plat, BS761826; 3d & Wpns Plat, BS750817.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gr
44	1404	(C)	At 1337 hrs Bde ^{S-2(Air)} Spotter Acft observed 3 military age males vic BS546866 evading into hedgerow. No action req due to no	Bde,CO,S3	gr

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	(cont)		positive identification as VC.		
45	1405	(C)	^{S-2 (A, n) m} Bde, Spotter Acft rept crossing sites vic BS497886 and BS489886. Appeared to have been extensively used.	Bde, CO, S3	m
46	1410	(C)	Bn S5, Cpt Gouzoules, rept ^m his Tm, to in- clude Drama Tm and Medcap Tm, will depart LZ Dottie at 1415 hrs for Duyen Phuoc (1) vic BS632820.	CO, S3	m
47	1440	(C)	Recon Plat req Dustoff vic BS474863 for 3 VN children w/stomach pains and swollen glands (haven't eaten ^m for 3 days).	CO, S3, Dust- off. Completed Dustoff at 1505H	m
48	1441	(C)	At 1430 hrs Co B 2d Plat rec light SA fire fr vic BS717802, fire was returned and arty called in w/neg assessment. Presently 2d Plat is searching the area.	Bde, CO, S3	m
49	1501	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co B which ^{is rec'g light sniper fire} still has light contact w/VC ^m (ref Item 48). ^{on sporadic sniper fire.}	Bde CO, S3	m
50	1525	(C)	Co B rept rec'g SA fire ^{vic m} fr BS719802, had 2d Plat maneuver to that locale and they also ^{and} rec SA fire fr vic BS726807. Engaged VC w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3	
51	1605	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A, same. Co B(-), BS726804; 1st Plat, BS735810; 2d Plat, BS715798; 3d Plat, BS715801. Co C, BS750820.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1610	(C)	Aero Scout Opns informed this TOC they will be responsible to transport EOD Tm to Duc Pho.	CO,S3	gm
53	1644	(C)	Co D 2d Plat req Dustoff. Loc of pickup site, BS730849; one VCS (male), litter patient; priority; nature of injury, to follow. Dustoff completed 1720 hrs. Also see Dustoff request.	Bde,Dustoff, CO,S3	gm
54	1650	(C)	Co C extraction fr coord BS751820 to coord BS520840. 1st lift PZ time 1650 hrs; LZ time 1701 hrs, LZ was cold. 2d lift PZ time 1715 hrs; LZ time 1724 hrs, LZ was cold. 3d lift PZ time 1735 hrs; LZ time 1746 hrs, LZ was cold. 4th lift PZ time 1800 hrs; LZ time 1808 hrs, LZ was cold. 5th lift PZ time 1825 hrs; LZ time 1837 hrs, LZ was cold.	Bde CO S-3	gm
55	1705	(C)	Recon Plat crossed SP for ambush site.	M,CO,S3	gm
56	1730	(C)	Co C Wpns Plat req Dustoff for 1 VC litter patient vic BS517832. Thigh wound by SA fire. Urgent. Dustoff completed 1750 hrs.	Bde,Dustoff	
57	1740	(C)	Ref Item 53: Co D 2d Plat rept VCS was brought to their loc by 6 VN. One female identified him as her son. stated he was her son and that he was a	Bde,CO,S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	(cont)		VC wounded in stomach and leg by SA fire and frag ^{shrapnel} wounds. Appears to have rec Wounds were wounds within past 24 hrs. incurred w/in last 24 hrs.		
58	1750	(C)	Co B loc: Co(-), BS726804; 1st Plat, BS735812.	M	Am
59	1751	(C)	Recon Plat loc: BS455877.	M	Am
60	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for conducting CA Co C, which is still being extracted.	Bde	on
61	1830	(C)	Telecon between Lt Liphardt (Bn LNO) and SFC Propios (Asst OPSGT): COL Henderson directed that only authorized (Bde Cmdr) has given order that no one is headgear will be worn (steel helmets) authorized to wear any headgear but an will be worn on the fire bases and in the field steel helmet. an	CO, S3	gr
			John P. McAnaw		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
62	1905	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	PS
63	1906	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde.	S2	PS
64	1910	(LATE) (C)	ENTRY At 1615 hrs Co C Wpns Plat engaged 1 VC (NVR?) evading vic BS 526855 ⁷⁵⁸⁸²⁴ resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was carrying 2 M26A1 grenades and 1 Chicom grenade. Grenades destroyed.	Bde, CO, S3	PS
65	2001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A AMBUSH 2d plat (-) BS537900, 2d sqd 2d plat BS 576909, 3d sqd 2d plat BS567905; Co B(-)	Bde, M Cont	PS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	Cont	(C)	BS729803, 1st plat AMBUSH BS735812; Co C		WJ
			BS526833; Recon plat AMBUSH BS455877.		
66	2005	(C)	Binh Son Dist HQ rept PF loc at BS603908,	CO, S3	WJ
			BS603902.		
67	2010	(C)	ARVN loc: BS728766, BS670755, BS690770,	Bde	WJ
			BS672755.		
68	2055	(C)	SP Felix, Bde, Reports Hook to arr 4-3 Inf	CO, S2, S3(Air)	WJ
			loc at 0800 hrs; C&C ship & Utility to arr		
			0830 hrs and additional Utility to arr		
			1500 hrs. All UH-1Ds to be released NLT		
			1715 hrs.		
69	2104	(C)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc: Co C 1st	Bde, M	WJ
			plat BS531839, 2d plat(-) BS534835, 3d sqd		
			2d plat BS514824.		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
70	2110	(C)	Wrap-up by Cpt Gouzoules, Bn S-5, of items	Bde	WJ
			rec fr children along Hwy #1 vic BS681876:		
			2 M-72 LAWS; 4 40mm M-79 ctg; 2016 .30 cal		
			M-1; 250 rds .30 cal, linked; 170 rds .30		
			cal, carbine; 4 M26A1 hand gren; 14 rds		
			60mm mort, HE; 6 rds 60mm mort, WP; 3 ea		
			35 in rkt; 1 dud rd 155mm Arty.	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Signature
Winston Churchill

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Apr 68

2400

17 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

(C)

Summary: Operations continued as normal with light enemy con-

tact in the eastern portion of the AO.

Co A continued local security of LZ SUE, while one platoon continued GOL-

DEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong River/Valley area. Co B conducted an

offensive search to vic BS729803. At 1335 hrs, vic BS727803, Co B received SA

sniper fire from an estimated 8 individuals. Fire was returned and arty called

on the area with 2 possible enemy KIA. At 2340 hrs, vic BS729803, Co B(-)

received 2 incoming hand grenades with no casualties. Fire was returned

with negative results. Co C conducted a CA at 0810 hrs to vic BS751820. LZ was

cold. At 0958 hrs vic BS759819, Co C detained 2 VCS. At 1115 hrs vic BS758818

1st platoon Co C detained 3 male VCS and 3 female VCS. At 1209 hrs Co C, vic

BS765818, engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1615 hrs, vic BS

758824, Mort plat, Co C, engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. Individ

was evacuated. Co D continued security of LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT. At 1644 hrs,

vic BS730849, 2d platoon, Co D, captured 1 individual wounded by SA fire &

shrapnel. Individual was evacuated. Recon platoon continued security of OP

GEORGE. At 1705 Recon platoon departed OP GEORGE for ambush site vic BS455877.

76

(u)

2400 Journal Closed Out

WLB

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Winston Lawrence

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(u)	Journal opened		
2	0100	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.		gm
3	0130	(c)	SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO, rept moving target spotted by IR at BS622860.	M	Am
4	0200	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	gm
5	0300	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.		
6	0400	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	gm
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
7	0500	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.		
8	0600	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	
9	0647	(c)	Co A rept 2d sqd & 3d sqd, 2d plat (AMBUSH) closed on Co A 2d plat loc at 0640 hrs.	CO, S3, Bde	
10	0655	(c)	Bn & attach units SITREP neg, loc same.		
			E M KOTOUK, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0755	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 2d plat BS573900 mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS729803, 1st plat BS735812; Co C BS526833; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat BS455877.	Bde, M	gm
12	0810	(c)	Co B, BS729803, detained 3 VCS w/o ID card	Cont	gm

Downgraded at 3 yr. Inter
Declassified after 12 year

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	Cont		ages between 30 & 40.	Bde, M, MI & interpreter dispatched.	mm
13	0815	(C)	Ref item #73 dtd 17 Apr 68, Co B rept loca- ted and destroyed 2 dud hand gren (1 M26A1 & 1 Chicom type).	Bde, c.o. s-3	mm
14	0900	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 2d plat BS 573900, mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS 729803, 1st plat BS735812; Co C(-) BS537- 832, 2d plat BS531825; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat BS455877.	M	mm
15	0915	(C)	39 Engr rept road is clear fr S Bridge to Binh Son Dist HQ.	Bde, CO, S3	mm
16	0924	(C)	CPT Lawson, S-2, rept C&C ship rec undetermined amt of SA fire vic BS736795. Rec no direct hits.	Bde, CO, M	mm
17	0925	(C)	MAJ Holck, S-3, obs 5 60mm mort rds impacting in shallow water vic BS739815. Clearance req & appr to fire 81mm mort & Arty into BS750820 and BS737821 (suspected VC 60mm mort psn).	Bde, CO, M	mm
18	1010	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 2d plat BS 571885, mort plat OP GEORGE; Co C(-) BS 538832, 1st plat BS545825, 2d plat BS	Bde, M, c.o. s-3 Cont	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	Cont		532818, 3d plat BS538826; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat BS455877.		
19	1015	(C)	Co C 2d plat BS532818 detained 1 VCS, age 32, w/o ID card. MI rep & interpreter dispatched to 2d plat.	Bde, CO, M	gm
20	1016	(C)	Co B rept unk nr of VC w/at least 1 60mm mort & 1 automatic wpn at BS739821. Arty called in. Co B presently maneuvering platoons to encircle VC loc. Will search area when arty fire ceases. Co B is not receiving hostile fire at this time.	Bde, CO, M	gm
21	1047	(C)	Between 0925 - 0945 hrs, Co B rec 20 rds 60mm mort fire and undetermined amt of semi-auto fire and automatic SA fire fr unk nr of en at loc BS739821.	Bde, CO, M	gm
22	1050	(C)	At 1040 hrs, as Co B began search of sus- pected VC loc vic BS737818, a booby-trap was detonated, killing 3 VC, 2 other VC escaped.	Bde, M, CO	gm
23	1100	(C)	En locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 2d plat BS 571885, 3d plat BS571885, Mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS737821, 2d plat BS532- 818; Co C(-) BS537832, 1st plat BS545825, 2d plat BS532818, 3d plat BS538826; Co D	M C.O.	gm
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P MCANAW, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	Cont		(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat BS455877.		
24	1115	(C)	Ref item #22, At 1110 hrs Co B found 1 VC KIA vic BS739822; VC was one of the 2 VC who were evading when booby-trap killed other 3. VC apparently died fr wounds incurred fr detonated booby-trap.	Co Bde, M	gm
25	1120	(C)	At 1110 hrs, Co B apprehended 2 VCS hiding in a straw stack vic BS729803, ages between 25-30 yrs; 1 had ID card which apparently is not his own.	Bde, CO, S3, M MI rep & inter- preter will be dispatched.	gm
26	1137	(C)	Co A 2d plat closed on LZ SUE.	Bde, CO, M	gm
27	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 3d plat(-) BS 561887, 2d & 3d sqd BS559893, Mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B lead element BS750823, trail element BS737821; Co C(-) BS537832, 1st plat BS546825, 2d plat BS532818, 3d plat BS542832; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat BS455877.	Co Bde, M	
28	1215	(C)	SFC Kalepa, SDNCO, rec Tel msg fr SP5 Felix, Bde S3 Air Clerk, as fol: All helicopters are to ret to LZ BRONCO NLT 1715 hrs. Also at 1400 hrs 4-3 Inf will rec 1 Utility helicopter.	Co, S3, S3(Air)	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 18 Apr 68

2400 18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1250	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 3d plat BS559893, Mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS748832, 1st plat BS750840, 2d plat BS745828, Mort plat BS745828; Co C BS537832; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat BS455877.	M.C.O.	m
30	1310	(C)	Ref item #19, VCS interrogated, determined IC & released.	Co Bde, S3, S2	m
31	1320	(C)	COL Jones, Divarty Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE 1320 hrs; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr, and MAJ Holck, S-3; dprt 1335 hrs.		
32	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 3d plat BS559893, Mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS748832, 1st plat BS750840, 2d plat & Mort plat BS745828; Co C BS537832; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat BS455877, SITREP neg.	Co Bde, M	m
33	1415	(C)	Recon plat dprt on asg mission.	Co S3	m
34	1435	(C)	CPT Gouzoules, S-5, Drama tm & Psyops tm dprt for Long Hai(1), BS611897, to perform at the grammar school. Teams will conduct their specialized missions.	CO, S3, M	
35	1445	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: Agent rept - On 15 Apr 68 VC retrieved AP mines from aban-	CO, S3	m
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McMAW, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont		doned PF post vic BS547887 and set them up along a fence running fr BS544883 to BS 564894. Purpose is to harrass US troops operating in the area.		
36	1446	(C)	COL Gatloway, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; dprt 1455hrs.	CO, S3	gm
37	1500	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 3d plat BS551893; Mort plat OP GEORGE; Co B(-) BS748832, 1st plat BS757836, 2d & Mort plat BS745828; Co C BS527832; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat BS465865.	M, C.O, S-3 ^h	gm
38	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, C, D as in item #37; Co B(-) BS757836, 1st plat BS755843; Recon plat BS458863.	Bde, M, C.O. ^h	gm
39	1620	(C)	Intell Rept fr Binh Son Dist Adv: Nat'l Police rept that VC have heavily mined and booby-trapped w/AP mines, M26A1 gren, etc. the fol coordinates: BS573902 & BS574899.	CO, S3, M	gm
40	1655	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, Mort plat OP GEORGE, 3d plat BS559894; Co B BS760845; Co C BS 537832; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; SITREP neg; No contact w/Recon plat at this time.	M, C.O. ^h	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41 1710 (C) Recon plat rept neg SITREP, no change in loc. C.O., S-3

42 1800 (C) SITREP neg, loc same except Recon plat CO, Bde, S3, M

now at BS459853.

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

43 1807 (C) Msg fr Binh Son Dist HQ: Today at 1330 hrs CO, S3

3 VC platoons were laying mines at BS570-

898 and along a strip fr road to river,

BS575903 to BS575910. Mines were also laid

vic BS571849. This info is fr an agent

whose info has always proved correct in

the past.

44 1835 (C) Telecon between MAJ McKnight & MAJ Holck: CO

B Btry, 6-11 Arty, will ret to LZ SUE be-

tween 0930-1000 hrs on 19 Apr 68.

45 1900 (C) SITREP neg, loc same except Co C 3d plat CO, S3, M

BS542832.

46 2000 (C) Locations: Co A 3d plat(-) BS558892, 1st Bde, CO, S3, M

squad AMBUSH BS552894, 3d sqd AMBUSH BS

559901; Co B no change; Co C(-) BS542842,

3d plat AMBUSH BS542832, 2d squad 1st plat

AMBUSH BS544846, 1st sqd 3d plat BS536834;

Recon Plat AMBUSH BS454863.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PRIER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

18 Apr 68

2400

18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2005	(C)	Msg fr Bde TOC (SP5 Felix): C&C ship will arr 0700 hrs; Utility ship 0800 hrs; Hook 1100 hrs.	CO, S3	WJ
48	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		WJ
49	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	WJ
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
50	2315	(C)	Results of Medcap conducted vic BS609901 are as follows: Treated 25 adult fem, 10 adult males, 39 children, a total of 74. No significant diseases were noted. Drama Tm moved fr planned loc to BS609901; theme was "Vietnamese Nationalism".	Bde	WJ
51	2320	(C)	Son Tinh Dist Adv rept suspected VC move- ment along river at BS650800. Req clearance for arty fire in that area. Approved.		WJ
52	2350	(C)	All units rept SITREP neg.	Bde	WJ
53			Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the 4th Bn 3d Inf AD with Co A remaining on LZ Sue as local security while the 3d Plat of Co A continued GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong river valley area. Co B conducted an offensive search to vic BS760845. Between 0925-0945 hrs vic BS739831, Co B received 20 rounds of 60mm fire from an unknown size enemy force. Artillery was called on the suspected enemy		WJ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzuales

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	IZ DOTTIE BS629854	0001	18 Apr 68	2400	18 Apr 68

[illegible]

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT ARMOR

Signature

Signature
Wm. Howard Longmire

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Apr 68

2400

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(A)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0050	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		JAR
03	0150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JAR
04	0250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		JAR
05	0330	(C)	39th Engr rept that Bunker #6 heard tin cans on perimeter wire rattling vic main gate. Req illum. One round illum cleared and fired by 4.2" Mort with neg results.		JAR
06	0350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JAR
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC <i>John F. Reiger</i>		
07	0450	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0550	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	
09	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0719	(C)	Recon Plat ^{commenced movt from} now moving loc vic BS457863.	M,CO,S3	pm
11	0728	(C)	Co B dprt NDP vic BS760845.	CO,S3	h
12	0745	(C)	2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav dprt this loc to link up with 3d Plat Co A.	CO,S3	h
13	0747	(C)	Co A 3d Plat ^{loc} vic BS584905, awaiting link up with 2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav.	CO,S3	h
14	0749	(C)	Co B loc from BS745845 to BS755845.	M,CO,S3	h

Downgraded at 3 yr. Inter
Declassified after 12 yrs

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, OPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

19 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0802	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS584905. Co B center of mass, BS750845. Co C, same. Recon Plat, BS457863.	Bde, M, CO, S3	In
16	0856	(C)	Dustoff req fr Co C: 3 US WHA due to detonation of booby trapped AP mine vic BS533853. Dustoff completed 0902 hrs. 1 other US KHA. Pers concerned: SP4 PENNAMON, R. (KHA); 2LT O'NEIL, J. (WHA); PFC HARGROVE, L. (WHA); FINN, (WHA).	Bde, CO, S3, S1	In
17	0902	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B, fr BS 733843 - BS736846 - BS738848. Co C center of mass, BS535850.	CO, S3, M	In
18	0920	(C)	At 0915 hrs 2d Plat Trp E 1st Cav estab- lished contact w/3d Plat Co A vic BS584905.	Bde, CO, S3	In
19	0932	(C)	At 0931 hrs gunships fr Aero Scout Co observed 4 VC in sampan evading vic BS765 831. VC fled into huts when they observed gunships overhead. Results: 1 sampan sunk.	Bde, CO, S3	In
20	0936	(C)	Co C rept that booby trapped mine (Ref Item #16) was a M16A1 AP mine.	Bde, CO, S3	In
21	0951	(C)	Co B loc, center of mass BS715841.	M, CO, S3	In
22	1003	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	In
23	1020	(C)	2d Plat E Trp loc, BS583895.	M, CO, S3	In
24	1022	(C)	Co B 39th Engr at this time completed road	Bde, CO, S3	In

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

19 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	(cont)		sweep (clearing) in 4-3 Inf AO.		
25	1023	(C)	At 0930 hrs rec 2 copies (0016 & 0017) of OPLAN 8-68 (OPERATION HYDRA) fr Lt Liphardt (Bn LNO).	CO,S3	jm
26	1046	(C)	Co C loc, BS529846.	M,Bde,CO,S3	jm
27	1110	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat w/2d Plat Trp E, BS572895. Co B(-), BS 693845; 1st Plat, BS729841, also Co B found and destroyed 2 81mm rounds w/o charges (duds) vic BS748838.	M,CO,S3	jm
28	1114	(C)	Aero Scouts observed 1 VC hiding in under- growth vic BS517878. VC was observed earlier hiding a hand grenade under a hat before running into undergrowth. Aero Scout rec permission to put down ground elements to search the area. Results: neg.	Bde,CO,S3	jm
29	1114	(C)	Co A 3d Plat found and destroyed 1 unk type ^{USAF} ordnance vic BS578896. (AF type ord)	Bde,M,CO,S3	jm
30	1208	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co B(-) BS693845; 1st Plat(-), BS729841.	Bde,M,CO,S3	
31	1209	(C)	At 1145 hrs gunships fr Aero Scouts obser- ved 2 VC (1 w/wpn) evading into a hedge- row vic BS512867. Gunships returned fire and inserted their ground element. Search	Bde,M,CO,S3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

19 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(cont)		still continuing.		
32	1225	(C)	At 1215 hrs Aero Scout Co apprehended 6 VCS (including 1 alleged Hoi Chanh) vic BS518862. VCS were brought to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
33	1244	(C)	Gunships Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic BS518862 resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Am
34	1255	(C)	At 1230 hrs Aero Scout element apprehended 1 VCS at BS518862 evading. Presently being questioned by Bn S2, MI Tm, and 11th Bde MPs at LZ Dottie.	CO, S3, S2, M Bde	gm
35	1302	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A 2d plat BS561894; Co C BS690845; Co B(-) BS522864; 1st plat BS 522867, 2d plat BS532870, 2d plat & E Trp BS554885.	M Co S-3	Am
36	1410	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A 2d plat BS572895, Co B(-) BS692845, 1st plat BS 692842, 2d plat BS694867, 3d plat BS676844 Co C(-) BS521864, 1st plat BS521869, 2d plat BS543883, E Trp w/2d plat.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm
37	1411	(C)	2d plat E Trp vic BS543883 rept neg SIT REF. Working element back for resupply.	CO, S3	gm
38	1412	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; met & briefed by LTC Adkins,	S3 Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	Cont		Bn Cmdr; dprt 1435 hrs.				
39	1422	(C)	DUSTOFF req for 2d plat E Trp. Mine explo-	CO, S3, M	Qm		
			ded while element was receiving resupply				
			vic BS560893. DUSTOFF Completed 1446 hrs.				
40	1425	(C)	Ref item #39, total US WHA: 11, US KHA: 1;				
			1 VN interpreter WHA. Total of 9 medevac'd				
			(3 litter, 5 ambulatory, 1 KHA).				
41	1505	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co B 1st plat	M C.O.S-3	Qm		
			BS690840; Co C 1st plat BS524871, 2d plat				
			BS534857, 3d plat BS519854; Recon plat BS				
			455854.				
42	1506	(C)	At 1450 hrs CPT Gouzoules, Bn S-5, ^{rptd} informs	CO, S3	Qm		
			that Medcap, Drama Tm, and Psyops Tm dprt				
			LZ DOTTIE for The Loi(3), vic BS626845.				
43	1523	(C)	Recon plat req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA vic	Bde, S3, CO	Qm		
			BS463844 by booby-trap explosion. Completed				
			1535 hrs (evacuated by C&C Acft)				
44	1541	(C)	2d plat Trp E, 1st Cav, rept found & de-	Bde, CO, S3	Qm		
			stroyed 4 booby-traps vic BS560893, one				
			of which was a metallic container filled				
			w/40 lbs of explosives and a pressure type				
			firing device. All booby-traps were found				
			within a radius of 30 meters.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

19 Apr 68

2400

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, except items 39 & 43; loc as fol: Co B BS629845, 1st plat BS629842, 2d plat BS685847; C C 3d plat(-) BS522853, 3d sqd 3d plat BS512833; Recon plat BS 463844.	Bde, S3, M	Qm
46	1603	(C)	Ref item #43, indiv concerned (1 US WHA) rec wounds in face, both hips, and R leg; resulting from booby-trapped gren w/wires.	Bde, CO, S3	Qm
47	1626	(C)	Aero Scout gunships obs 3 VCS running into hut vic BS517853. VCS were evacuated & dlvr to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation by MPs & MI Tm.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Qm
48	1630	(C)	Recon plat rept found 1 M26 ^{II} hd gren booby- trapped 25m fr loc of earlier incident, ref item #43. Destroyed in place.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Qm
49	1637	(C)	Telecon between MAJ Holck, S3, & LTC Blackledge, Bde S2: Radio intercept (Hot- spot) at 1530 hrs indicates presence of VC Bn w/in 500m radius of BS783825.	Immed Airstrike req fr Bde, CO Arty	Qm
50	1710	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, Mort plat OP GEO, 3d plat BS557896; Co B BS692845; Co C(-) BS521864, 3d sqd 3d plat BS512863; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat tentative ambush site BS459840.	M C.O. 5-3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McALLEN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAllen

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

19 Apr 68

2400

19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1739	(C)	Ref item #49, req for Airstrike via BS 783825 denied. Arty on LZ UPTIGHT (105mm) was called in fr 1720 hrs-1735 hrs w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3	PS
52	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co A 3d plat BS463844.	Bde,CO,S3,M	PS
53	1825	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist HQ: BS615878 & BS623883.	CO,M	PS
54	1835	(C)	Bn Aid Sta req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA, SGT West, w/frag in L eye, from earlier incident, ref item #16. Dustoff completed approx 1900 hrs.	CO,S3,S1	PS
55	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Recon plat dprt last loc at 1837 hrs. Co C ambush elements dprt for sites at 1848 hrs; Co A ambush sites: 3d plat(-) BS563903, 3d sqd 3d plat BS566893.	M	PS
56	2001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A ambush element in psn; Co C(-) NDP BS521864, ambushes: 2d plat BS532861, 2d sqd 2d plat BS529854, 3d sqd 3d plat BS513863; Recon plat BS459840; 2d plat E Trp(-) are in asg loc; 2d platoon, E Trp informs that he has one indiv w/minor wound indiv w/minor wound	Bde,CO,S3,M	PS
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 19 Apr 68

2400 19 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	Cont		discovered when element was in psn. Will have indiv see Doctor when ret to LZ DOTTIE.		
			Co B all elements at NDP BS692845.		
57	2018	(C)	Rec ambush loc for Co B 1st plat BS698844, 2d plat BS698855, 3d plat BS686845.	Bde, M	PS
58	2027	(C)	Relayed Tel msg fr 1-20 Inf Cmdr to Bde Cmdr: Co A 1-20 Inf sustained 1 WHA this afternoon w/gunshot wound in leg, roster nr 310.	Bde	PS
59	2101	(C)	Bn & attch units SITREP neg, loc same.		PS
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
60	2201	(C)	Bn & attch units SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	WJ
61	2213	(C)	SFC Propios, SDNCO, rec msg fr SFC Gross, Bde SDNCO as fol: Aero Scouts will be at our disposal tomorrow.	CO, S3	WJ
62	2300	(C)	Bn & attch units SITREP neg, loc same.		WJ
63	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	WJ
64			Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCATINE AO with Co A securing LZ Sue. The 3d Plat Co A continued GOLDEN FLEET Operations along the Tra Bong river valley area. At 1422 hrs vic BS560893 3d Plat Co A and 2d Plat E Trp detonated a mine in that vicinity resulting in 1 US KHA from 3d Plat Co A, 8 US WHA from 3d Plat Co A, 1 US		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED		JFR
02	0005	(c)	Telecon between SFC Gross (Bde) and SFC Kalepa (Bn OPSGT): Rept of moving targets vic coord BS775845 and BS775835.	M	JFR
03	0055	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		JFR
04	0155	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JFR
05	0245	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		JFR
06	0350	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JFR
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0450	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0550	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	
09	0700	(c)	Co A 3d Plat loc at vic BS567897. Plat commenced moving at 0625 hrs.	M,CO,S3	
			PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0705	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		Jm
11	0707	(c)	(LATE ENTRY) Movement of B Btry, 6-11 Arty to LZ Sue required 21 CH-47B (hook) sorties. Commenced 190850H Apr 68; completed 191337H Apr 68.	CO,S3	Jm
12	0802	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS559881. Co B 1st Plat, BS693847. Co C BS521864 (last ambush element closed NDP at 0745H).	M,Bde,CO,S3	Jm

Downgraded at 3 yr. In
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(cont)		Recon Plat, BS467852.		
13	0805	(C)	Co D 3d Plat dprt LZ Dottie to conduct offensive search in assigned area.	M,CO,S3	gm
14	0812	(C)	Telecon msg between SP5 Waldeck (Bde) and Sgt Augustine (Bn TOC): Commander's Meet- ing today has been cancelled.	CO,S3	gm
15	0845	(C)	Co C moving at this time to conduct assign- ed mission.	CO,S3	gm
16	0905	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B(-), BS 696850; 1st Plat, BS705867; 3d Plat, BS 705860. Co C, BS516862. Co D 3d Plat, BS609858. Recon Plat, BS487858.	CO,S3,M	gm
17	0913	(C)	Recon Plat req Dustoff: 1 US WHA, 1 US KHA result of detonating one M16A1 AP mine. Category is urgent (litter). Coord BS487858. Dustoff completed 0934 hrs. Elements also found 1 M16A1 and 1 M14 AP mines.	CO,S3,S1, Dustoff	gm
18	0933	(C)	Aero Scout Co, 123d Avn Bn vic coord BS 722878 observed 3 VC w/packs evading. Will have infantry element on the ground to apprehend indiv.	CO,S3,Bde,M	gm
19	0950	(C)	Co B 39th Engr at this time rept that Hwy #1 in 4-3 Inf AO has been cleared for	CO,S3,Units	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(cont)		vehicle traffic.		
20	0955	(C)	Medcap rept turned in by Cpt Gouzoules, Bn S5, ref to Medcap conducted 19 Apr 68. (See attached sheet for detailed info)	CO,S3	gm
21	0956	(C)	At 0935 hrs Co C apprehended 1 VCS, 50 yrs old, vic BS516868 attempting to throw away a hand written document concerning the National Liberation Front.	Bde,CO,S3	gm
22	1009	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co B(-), BS711862; 1st Plat(-), BS715867; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS725875.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
23	1010	(C)	At 0840 hrs Co B 2d Plat found 2 live 105 mm rounds vic coord BS705858. Rounds de- stroyed at 0950 hrs.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
24	1011	(C)	At 0951 hrs Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plat vic coord BS709860 found 1 105mm (dud) rounds. Round was destroyed in place.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
25	1025	(C)	Aero Scout Plat at coord BS715882 engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was carrying a pack and pistol belt.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
26	1030	(C)	At 1024 hrs 2d Plat Co B at coord BS711860 found 1 250 lbs bomb and 1 105mm round (both live). Not destroyed at this time.	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm
27	1045	(C)	Aero Scout Plat engaged and killed 1 VC	Bde,M,CO,S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(cont)		vic coord BS715882 when indiv came out of a tunnel.		
28	1050	(C)	Aero Scout Plat rept vic coord BS731875 <i>9d.</i> they have approached ^{w/ 9m} huts found to have false floors and ceilings. Presently ground element is searching huts thoroughly.	Bde, M, CO, S3	9m
29	1055	(C)	2d Plat Co B found one chicom grenade booby trapped w/an instant fuze vic BS 713864. Grenade was destroyed in place.	Bde, M, CO, S3	9m
30	1100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Co B, loc changes: Co A 3d Plat closed in LZ Sue at 1102 hrs; 1st Plat will depart LZ Sue to continue Op Golden Fleece when mine detector arrives from 4-3 Tns.	Bde, M, CO, S3	9m
31	1110	(C)	At 1100 hrs Co B 1st Plat apprehended 1 VCS evading vic coord BS715867. Presently turned over to Aero Scouts ground element for evac to LZ Dottie.	Bde, M, CO, S3	9m
32	1111	(C)	Co D 3d Plat loc at 1108 hrs: BS583839.	M C.O. S-3	9m
33	1115	(C)	Co B found 2 bags of documents hidden in bushes vic BS711862. Bags appeared to contain tax collectors items. The other contained laundry slips. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Dottie for evaluation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	9m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1130	(C)	Co B located several documents which appeared to be land deeds hidden in hedgerow vic BS710862. Documents will be evacuated for intelligence evaluation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
35	1140	(C)	Ref Item #21, VCS Apprehended by Co C earlier was identified as CD by Bn S2, Cpt Lawson. Indiv is a member of the VC Farmers Association and was evacuated to LZ Dottie for further interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
36	1205	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS568885. Co B(-), same; 1st Plat, BS715857. Co C center of mass, BS514864. Co D 3d Plat, BS585828. Recon Plat, same.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
37	1308	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS563894. Co B 1st Plat(-), BS715855. Co C center of mass, BS504865. Co D 3d Plat, BS599824. Recon Plat, same.	M, CO, S3	gm
38	1330	(C)	Co B 1st Plat rec light NW fire fr vic BS724885 and BS725876. Fire was returned with neg assessment. Also in vic coord BS725876 1st Plat found 2 rounds of 30 Cal ammo and 1 M1 clip. Search continuing.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
39	1407	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
40	1410	(C)	At 1358 hrs 1st Plat Co A loc an elderly	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

20 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

20 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

40

(cont)

(C)

VN male and a young child. Both state that there are VC mines and booby traps vic BS552892. 1st Plat rept that all personnel in that area have left their homes. 1st Plat attempting to obtain more info at this time.

41

1420

(C)

At 1340 hrs 3d Plat Co D apprehended 1 VCS hiding in hut vic BS623836. VCS had an altered ID card in his possession. Other VN pers in hut state VCS is younger than age shown on ID card (age 50).

Bde, M, CO, S3

Jm

42

1445

(C)

At this time Chu Lai Dustoff evacuated the remains of SP4 Mattson from the vic BS487858 to Graves Registration Sec, 2d Surg Hosp at Chu Lai.

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

43

1501

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS559898. Co B(-), BS710861; 1st Plat & Wpns Plat, BS725866. Co C, no change. Recon Plat, no change. Co D 3d Plat(-) closed in on LZ Dottie at 1440 hrs; ambush element, 1st Sqd 3d Plat, loc BS595828. At 1425 hrs Co A OP on LZ SUE obs explosion vic BS560894 (same area as booby-trap detonation yesterday); 6 VN were seen

M, CO, S3

Jm

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	Cont	(C)	quickly carrying off 2 bodies on poles, W to vic BS558898. 1st plat Co A is moving to check out area. The 2 VC killed appeared to have accidentally set off one of their booby-traps.		
45	1570	(C)	At 1435 hrs Aero Scout gunships rec SA fire fr 2 VC w/wpns and packs vic BS729875. Fire was returned, resulting in 2 VC KIA & 2 wpns cptr (1 M-1 rifle, SN 4428474 & 1 BAR, SN 874063. Aero Scouts were supporting Co B at time of engagement.	CO,Bde,S3,M	jm
46	1603	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A 1st plat BS559898; Co B(-) BS710863, 1st & 3d plat BS715867; Co C(-) no change, 2d plat BS 516870, 3d plat BS504875; Co D 1st sqd 3d plat no change; Recon plat BS476855.	Bde,CO,S3,M	jm
47	1633	(C)	At 1603 hrs, 2d plat Co C rec 4 rds semi-auto fire fr vic BS516877. Fire was returned w.neg assessment of en losses. 2d & 3d plat are closing into area fr which firing came.	Bde,CO,S3,M	jm
48	1640	(C)	At 1623 hrs 3d plat Co C rec est 20 rds semi-auto fire fr unk nr of ^{VC} en vic BS503-878. Fire was returned w/neg assessment	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

20 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

Cont

(C)

of en losses. 2d & 3d plat are searching
area.

Bde, CO, S3, M

gm

49

1650

(C)

Fr 1615 to 1625 hrs, Co B rec intense SA
fire fr vic BS715871 & BS725876 & BS730875.
Fire was returned and Co B is presently
checking out areas fr which they rec fire.
No casualties.

Bde, CO, S3, M

gm

50

1706

(C)

All locations same except Co C(-) BS498867,
2d plat(-) BS516873, 3d sqd 2d plat BS
515878.

M C.O., S-3

gm

51

1744

(C)

Tel msg rec fr COL Blackledge, Bde S2:
HOTSPOT at BS689805 (500m radius fr these
coord) fr unidentified unit, strength unk.
Time: this afternoon (hr unk) (this is not
the same rept as rec 19 Apr 68).

CO, S3, M

gm

52

1800

(C)

MAJ Holck, S-3, called Bde TOC, req AO
ext to be eff 210800H Apr to 211900H Apr
68, as fol: Fr 4-3 Inf southern boundary,
S on gridline BS67 to E-W gridline BS78,
then E to N-S gridline BS73, then N to
4-3 Inf AO boundary. Presently waiting
for approval.

Bde, CO, S3

gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

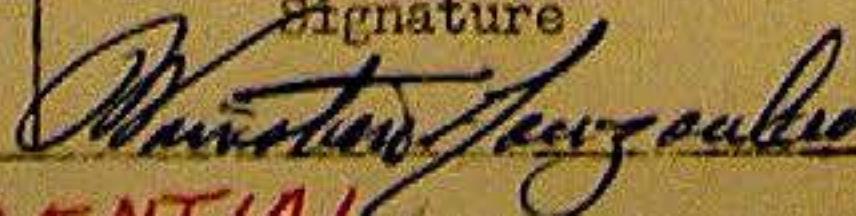
0001 20 Apr 68

2400 20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1806	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same except Recon plat BS465840.	CO,S3,Bde	WG
54	1900	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	CO,S3	WG
55	1950	(C)	Co A 1st plat squad ambushes: 1st sqd BS 553895, 3d sqd BS548889, Plat(-) BS552888. Co C 1st plat NDP BS505885. Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS601829 (ambush); Co C 3d sqd 2d plat BS517870; Co B 3d plat ambush BS 715866.	Bde,S3,M	WG
56	2050	(C)	Co A mort plat, vic BS487848, observed 2 lights in area where Recon plat tripped booby-trap earlier today. Will fire 81mm on top of hill.	Bde,CO,M	WG
57	2200	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same. PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC	Bde	VG
58	2203	(C)	AO ext, ref item #52, is appr as requested.	CO,S3	WG
59	2230	(C)	CPT Gonzalez, Co D CO, called and rept that Co D has lost radio contact w/ambush element approx 70 min ago. Co D has made continuous attempt to contact element to no avail. Presently attempting to contact.	S3	WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT Armor

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Apr 68

2400

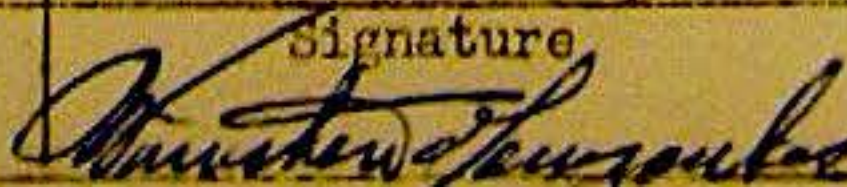
20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2315	(C)	Co D has established radio contact w/their 3d sqd 1st plat ambush element & rept SITREP neg.		
61	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	Bde	WG
62		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCATINE AO with Co A continuing to secure LZ Sue. At 1425 hrs vic BS560 894 Co A observed an explosion which resulted in the injury or deaths of two VN. Six VN were observed carrying the two wounded or dead VN on poles. 1st Plat Co A was dispatched to check the area where the VN individuals were taken, but were unable to locate the bodies. Co B conducted an offensive search to vic BS715866. At 1615 hrs to 1625 hrs Co B received intensive small arms fire from an unknown size enemy force at vic BS715871, BS725876, and BS730875. Co B returned fire with negative results. Co C conducted an offensive search to vic BS498867. At 1623 hrs 3d Plat Co C received 20 rounds of small arms sniper fire from vic BS503878. Fire was returned with negative results. Co D provided security for LZs Dottie and Uptight with local patrols and ambushes. Recon Plat conducted an offensive search to vic BS465840. At 0913 hrs vic BS487858 one M16A1 AP mine was detonated by Recon Plat resulting in 1 US KHA and 1 US WHA. Individual WHA was evacuated at 0934 hrs. Individual KHA was evacuated at 1445 hrs. In the same vic of the KHA and WHA 1 M16A1 AP and 1 M14 AP mines were found.		
63	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WILSON GOUZOULES, CPT ARBOR



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
21 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
21 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0025

(C)

2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav observed a fire vic

Bde

JPM

BS614857. Also observed approx 20 indiv

w/2 litters in that area. Three explo-

sions the size of a grenade or M79 GL were

heard.

03

0055

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

04

0120

(C)

Ref Item #2: 2d Plat E Trp rept observing

two arty or mort rounds explode vic BS

614857.

05

0155

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC

06

0255

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

07

0355

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

08

0455

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

09

0600

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

10

0650

(C)

Co B loc: BS705855.

M, CO, S3

JPM

11

0700

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 12 years

12

0711

(C)

Recon Plat closed in on OP George.

Bde, C.O, S-3

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	(c)	At 0630 hrs Co A 1st Plat ambush element closed in on Plat base.	M,CO,S3	fm
14	0850	(c)	Co D's airlift schedule for CA, 2 lifts required: 1st lift PZ time 0827 hrs; LZ time 0837 hrs. 2d lift PZ time 0843 hrs; LZ time 0851. LZ, vic BS696812, was cold on both lifts.	Bde C.O,S-3	fm
15	0851	(c)	Gunships fr Aero Scout Co (123d Avn Bn) engaged 2 VC in green uniforms, 1 carrying a field pack vic coord BS708822. Results: 1 VC KIA, other VC is pinned down in a culvert. Aero Scouts sending ground element in.	Bde,M,CO,S3	fm
16	0900	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, Co A and Co C loc same.	CO,S3	fm
17	0918	(c)	At 0900 hrs, Ref Item #15, Aero Scout ground element captured 1 VC in green uniform w/pack vic coord BS708822. Evacuated to LZ Dottie.	Bde,M,CO,S3	fm
18	0920	(c)	At 0910 hrs Aero Scout ground element captured 3 VC evading vic coord BS688782. Evacuated to LZ Dottie.	Bde,M,CO,S3	fm
19	0931	(c)	Co C rept all elements (ambush) closed in on NDP at this time.	M,CO,S3	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

21 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0932	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc: BS552893.	M, CO, S3	Im
21	0932	(C)	At 0920 hrs gunships, 174th Avn Co, engaged 1 VC evading vic coord BS699795 resulting in 1 VC KIA. Ground elements fr the Aero Scouts checked out area and captured 1 M1 Carbine vic same coord.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im
22	0948	(C)	Co B's airlift schedule for CA, required 4 lifts: 3d lift PZ time 0856 hrs; LZ time 0903 hrs. 4th lift PZ time 0907 hrs; LZ time 0914 hrs. 5th lift PZ time 0917 hrs; LZ time 0924 hrs. 6th lift PZ time 0928 hrs, LZ time 0934 hrs. LZ, vic coord BS677798, was cold on all lifts.	Bde CO, S-3	Im
23	1003	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS552893. Co B, BS680795. Co C(-), no change; 3d Plat, BS495865. Co D(-), BS 697812; 1st Plat, BS699809; 3d Plat, BS 688810. Recon Plat on OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im
24	1011	(C)	Ref Item //21: Aero Scout Op rept ^{on} in ref to M1 Carbine CIA, SN1223408, included in in capture were 30 rounds Cal 30 ammo (Carbine), 2 M26 hand grenades, 1 pistol belt, 1 ammo pouch.	Bde, CO, S3	Im
25	1015	(C)	At 1000 hrs rec info fr Cpt Lawson, Bn S2,	Bde, M, CO, S3	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	(cont)	(C)	results of interrogation of 1 PW captured by Aero Scouts earlier: PW was identified as VC Finance Chief. VC states that 300 members of 48th VC Bn are located in GS BS7080, later changed story and stated the 48th VC Bn was in that GS 20 days ago.		
26	1026	(C)	At 0840 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS (military age male) attempting to evade vic BS705805. Individ did not have ID card and was clothed in black PJs.	Bde, CO, S3	fm
27	1101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, same. Co B(-), BS685805; 1st Plat, BS685806; 2d Plat, BS685804; Wpns Plat, BS682805. Co C(-), same; 3d Plat, BS493864. Co D, no change.	M, CO, S3	fm
28	1127	(C)	At 1115 hrs gunships, Aero Scout Co, in support of Co B and Co D engaged 2 VC evading vic coord BS724810 resulting in 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded into nearby bunker. No ground elements available at this time to search for individual.	Bde, M, CO, S3	h
29	1201	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS552892. Co B(-), BS687803; 1st Plat, BS688807; 2d Plat, BS689804; Wpns Plat, same.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

21 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(cont)	(c)	Co C(-), no change; 3d Plat(-), BS503857; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS507855. Co D, same.		
30	1205	(c)	At 1110 hrs 1st Plat Co A found 2 VC em- placed M16A1 AP mines vic coord BS552892. Area is believed to contain more booby traps. This area was pointed out by an elderly VN male.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
31	1206	(c)	At 1159 hrs 1st plat Co A found another M16A1 AP mine (ref item #30). Mine was found 30 ft fr 1st mine and 15 ft fr the 2d mine. Req 100 ft det cord. Appr by MAJ Holck, S3.	Bde, CO, S3, M	fm
32	1210	(c)	At 1105 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VC evading vic BS698792. PW dlvr to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation. At 1130 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VC evading vic BS714821. PW was carrying a field pack and 1 M26A1 hd gren. Equipment to incl gren was destroyed and PW evacuated to LZ DOTTIE for interro- gation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	fm
33	1240	(c)	DUSTOFF req for 1 VN female w/unk illness vic BS510852. Medevac req by Co C, com- pleted 1300 hrs.		fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

 LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34	1301	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat no change. Co B(-) BS690805, 1st plat BS691807, 2d plat BS692804, Mort plat no change. Co C (-) no change, 3d plat BS505855; Co D no changes; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	M, C.O, S3	gm
35	1330 ^{gm}	(C)	Aero Scout Co will ⁱⁿ insert ^{ad} gnd element vic BS705798 in spt of 4-3 Inf at 1330 hrs.	CO, S3	gm
36	1335	(C)	At 1332 hrs Co D commenced movement fr blocking psn to BS710805.	CO, S3	gm
37	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat no change Bde, Co B(-) BS692803, 3d & Mort plat BS685802; Co C BS498867; Co D (center of mass) BS 708818; Aero Scouts BS705798.	Bde, M	gm
38	1408	(C)	At 1400 hrs Co B found and destroyed 1 dud 8 in arty bd vic BS692803.	Bde, M, C.O, S3	gm
39	1431	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; dprt 1445 hrs.	Bde	gm
40	1455	(C)	At 1443 hrs Co D observed several elderly women carrying 1 VC KIA lashed to a pole, vic BS710804. No ID found on body, which is believed to be that of VC killed by gunships earlier today.	Bde, CO, S3, M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 Apr, 68

2400

21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1450	(C)	At 1357 hrs Aero Scouts (snd element) cptr 1 VC evading vic BS712801. VC is of military age, est 22. PW will be evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation. He is w/o ID card or documents in his possession.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	fm
42	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat no chng; Co B(-) BS707804, 1st plat BS693801, 3d plat BS698796; Co C(-) no change, 1st plat BS501876, 2d plat BS511871; Co D BS710800.	M CO, S3	fm
43	1509	(C)	MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE this time; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; dprt 1521 hrs.	Bde	fm
44	1521	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde TOC.	CO, S2	fm
45	1538	(C)	At 1516 hrs 1st plat Co C rec 6-8 rds AW fire, belived to be AK-44 fire, vic BS 503877; search conducted after contact was broken w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	fm
46	1555	(C)	Rec VR rept fr CPT Schleicher, Bde S2 Air.	S2	fm
47	1602	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co B(-) BS 704805, Mort plat BS698802; Co C 1st plat BS497872.	CO, S3, M	
48	1604	(C)	At 1555 hrs rec VR rept (item #46). Info passed on at this time to SSG Jex, Bn Intel Sgt.		fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Apr 68

2400 21 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1605

(C)

At 1405 hrs Aero Scout apprehended ~~1 VC~~ ^{1 VC}

Bde, S3, CO

Jm

1 VC, vic BS718802, attempting to evade

50

1608

(C)

Ref item #30, at 1430 hrs Co A destroyed

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

mines found earlier today.

51

1645

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist HQ as fol:

CO, S3, M

Jm

#1 BS605879, ~~#2 BS566864~~, ^{Jm} #2 BS591904,^{Jm} #3 BS606897, ^{Jm} #4 BS617868.

52

1646

(C)

At 1620 hrs 1st & 2d plat Co C closed on

CO, S3

Jm

NDP.

53

1659

(C)

At 1600 hrs Aero Scouts cptr 1 VC WIA vic

Bde, CO, S3, S2

Jm

BS729803 and apprehended 1 VCS. Both

evacuated to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.

54

1700

(C)

At 1651 hrs 1st & Mort plat Co B engaged

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

3 VC w/wpns vic BS694801 w/neg results.

Co presently pursuing VC.

55

1705

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co B(-) BS

M, CO, S-3

Jm

701801, 1st plat BS690800.

56

1710

(C)

Medcap conducted today by Bn Medics rept

Bde C.O, S-3

Jm

at this time. For statistics see atch form.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAH, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnah

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 21 Apr 68

2400 21 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1733	(C)	At 1725 hrs rec PZ/LZ times for extraction of Co D(-) fr PZ vic BS713807 to LZ DOTTIE: 1st lift: PZ 1642 hrs; LZ 1652 hrs 2d lift: PZ 1658 hrs; LZ 1706 hrs No en contact during final extraction.	Bde, CO, S3	PLW
58	1758	(C)	DUSTOFF req; loc-LZ DOTTIE; for 1 VC w/ gunshot wound (litter) & 1 VN w/high temp (ambulatory). Dustoff completed 1755 hrs.		
59	1815	(C)	SGT West, CBR NCO, rec Tel msg fr MAJ Smith, Bde Avn Cmdr: Airstrike will take place at coordinates BS532907.	CO, S3	PLW
60	1817	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A 1st plat BS570-903; Co B BS688810 (NDP); Co C BS498867 (NDP);	Bde, M	PLW
61	1905	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
62	1943	(C)	Ambush locations: Co A 1st plat 2d squad BS577908, 3d sqd BS569909; Co B 1st plat BS697812, 2d plat BS687816; Co C 1st plat BS498867, 3d plat(-) BS497858, 3d sqd 3d plat BS492857.	Bde, M	PLW
63	2004	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, M	PLW
64	2033	(C)	CPT Gouzoules rept fol ammo collected during Psyops operation 21 Apr 68, vic BS681876 (collected fr local children);	Bde, CO	PLW
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Period Covered

To

Date _____

21 Apr 68

TRIALS

Claymore mine; 10 ea M16A1 AP mines.

WG

can filled w/sand & gas. (non-battle wound)

WG

WG

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature
Winston Langford

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

03

0200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

04

0300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

05

0400

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

06

0500

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

07

0600

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde

JPM

08

0625

(C)

Co A repts completing stand to at 0600 hrs

09

0635

(C)

Co C started moving on assigned mission

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

at 0630 hrs.

10

0640

(C)

2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav commenced moving

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

at 0635 hrs.

11

0645

(C)

Co B's ambush elements closed in on NDP

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

at 0639 hrs vic BS688810, Sitrep neg.

12

0655

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO, S3

JPM

13

0700

(C)

Co C loc: Co(-), BS510866; 1st Plat, BS

M, CO, S3

504871.

PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC

14

0715

(C)

Co C, coord BS504875, req Dustoff: 1 US;

Bde, CO, S3,

litter; stomach wound; urgent. Dustoff

SL, Dustoff

completed 0724 hrs. Details of injury to

Downgraded at 3 yr. into
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(cont)	(C)	follow. Also, see attached Dustoff req.		
15	0720	(C)	Ref Item #14: At 0715 hrs 1st Plat Co C rec 5 to 6 bursts of AW fire fr vic coord BS507878 resulting in 1 US WHA, SGT FOX, Donald R., RA14923104.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
16	0721	(C)	2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav loc: BS670802.	M, CO, S3	m
17	0800	(C)	Unit loc: Co B(-), BS688810; 2d Plat, BS 689812; 3d Plat, BS679810. Co C(-), BS 510866; 1st Plat, BS504871. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d Plat & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George. Co A(-), LZ Sue; 1st Plat, BS574905; Mort Plat, OP George. 2d Plat, E Trp 1st Cav, BS555835.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
18	0830	(C)	Co D 1st Plat dprt LZ Dottie for opn.	CO, S3	m
19	0831	(C)	2d Plat E Trp 1st Cav loc: BS530857.	M, CO, S3	m
20	0835	(C)	At 0815 hrs Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evad- ing vic BS517875 resulting in one VC KIA and several secondary explosions. Appar- ently the VC were emplacing booby traps when observed by OH-23 helicopter of Aero Scouts Co.	Bde, M, CO, S3	m
21	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Recon Plat, OP George. Co B(-), BS680806; 2d Plat, BS685825; 3d Plat, BS 693844. Co A(-), LZ Sue; Mort Plat, OP	Bde, M, CO, S3	m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

(cont)

(C)

George; 1st Plat, BS574905. Co D(-), LZ

Dottie; 1st Plat, BS617848; 2d Plat and

Mort Plat, LZ Uptight.

22

0920

(C)

Co C req Dustoff: pick-up site, BS526880

Bde, M, CO, S3

m

1 US litter patient; urgent; nature of

S1, Dustoff

injury, booby trap. Dustoff completed

0932 hrs. Remarks: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA.

See Dustoff req, details to follow.

23

0934

(C)

2d Plat E Trp rept at 0925 hrs in position

CO, S3, M

m

vic coord BS536875.

24

0935

(C)

Ref Item #22: Co C coord BS526880 set

Bde, M, CO, S3

m

off a mine (Bouncing Betty) resulting in

1 US KHA, PFC PRICE, Michael G., US54761764,

and 1 US WHA, SGT JEFFREY, Richard, US

51573257.

25

0940

(C)

At 0905 hrs Engr Plat of Co B 39th Engr,

Bde, M, CO, S3

m

coord BS613896, was ambushed by 8-10 VC.

Rec M79 and also SA fire fr both sides of

the road. Co D 3d Plat and a Quad 50

were alerted at 0915 hrs and dprt IZ Dottie

0948 hrs to spt Engr Plat. Engagement

ceased at 0945 hrs.

26

1010

(C)

At 1008 hrs 11th MP Detachment at IZ

Bde, M, CO, S3

m

Dottie rept at vic coord BS613896 found

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

22 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	(cont)	(C)	three IC KIA, claimed by the villagers to have been killed by the VC.		
27	1050	(C)	At 1030 hrs Co B vic coord BS665823 apprehended one VCS, age 19, with no ID card.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
28	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Recon Plat, OP George. Co A(-), LZ Sue; 1st Plat, BS574905; 2d Plat, BS569888 (dprt LZ Sue 1005 hrs); Mort Plat, OP George. Co B(-), BS665832; 2d Plat, BS677832; 3d Plat, BS678845. Co D 1st Plat, BS616839; 3d Plat, BS615888. 2d Plat, E Trp, BS536875. Co C(-), BS528882; 1st Plat, BS522888; 2d Plat, BS515881; Mort Plat, BS522875.	M, CO, S3	m
29	1110	(C)	Hwy #1 north and south in 4-3 Inf AO cleared by Engr Plat.	Bde, CO, S3 43 Tmc	gm
30	1200	(C)	Ref Item #25: At 1030 hrs Co D and rifle plat, Aero Scouts, vic BS618887 apprehended 10 VCS. Evacuated to Binh Son District for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
31	1220	(C)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 1 US litter patient, category Routine, w/wound in calf. Completed 1235 hrs. Circumstances: While enroute to LZ DOTTIE fr spt of Engr plat, vic BS613896, cal .45 pistol in holster	Bde C.O., S3 Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MCANNA, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnna

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	Cont	(C)	accidentally discharged, wounding PVT B2 Lombardo, Wayne R RAL1639912, in calf.		
32	1221	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1200 hrs Bn loc submt to Bde as fol: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 1st & 2d plat BS574905; Co B(-) BS665835, 2d plat BS677842, 3d plat BS675853; Co C(-) BS528882; 1st plat BS522888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS552875; Co D 1st plat BS616839, Recon plat OP GEORGE, 2/E/1 Cav BS536875.	Bde CO, S-3 M	m
33	1240	(C)	Co C vic BS528882 fired 1st CS launcher.	CO, S3	m
34	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, 1st plat BS568887, 2d plat BS579905, Mort plat BS474863 (OP GEORGE); Co B(-) BS665835, 2d plat BS677-842, 3d plat BS675857; Co C(-) BS528882, 1st plat BS522888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS522875; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 1st plat BS609832, 2d plat & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat OP GEORGE, 2d plat E Trp, 1st Cav BS536875.	M, C-2, S-3	m
35	1344	(C)	2d plat E Trp commenced movement fr BS 536875 for opn. m	CO, S3	m
36	1400	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co A 1st plat closed on LZ SUE at 1310 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	m
37	1405	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS579905; Co B	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 620854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont	(C)	BS667842; Co C(-) BS528882, 1st plat BS 522888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS522-875; Co D 1st plat BS607832; Recon Plat OP GEORGE; 2d plat E Trp 1st Cav BS535885.	Bde, M, C.O., S-3	m
38	1440	(C)	Co B vic BS667842 found & destroyed 2 ea dud 105mm Arty rds.	Bde, M, C.O., S-3	m
39	1442	(C)	2d plat E Trp vic BS525884 found & destroyed 4 tunnels after searching w/neg findings.	Bde, M C.O., S-3	m
40	1450	(C)	En loc: Co A 2d plat BS579905; Co B BS 667842; Co C (-) BS528882, 1st plat BS522-888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS522875; Co D 1st plat BS625834; Recon Plat OP GEO; 2d plat E Trp BS525884.	M C.O., S-3	m
41	1515	(C)	Co B rept completed search of Truong Tho(1) village, vic BS667842, w/neg results (w/exception of previous rept). 3 105mm duds were found & destroyed; Co B commenced movement to vic BS655834 for NDP.	Bde, CO, S3	m
42	1516	(C)	At 1458 Co C req DUSTOFF, coord BS520875, for 1 VN w/lockjaw; precedence - priority.	Bde	Completed 1510 hrs.
43	1517	(C)	2d plat E Trp rept vic BS523886, found, searched w/neg findings, and destroyed 1 tunnel.	Bde, M C.O., S-3	m
44	1522	(C)	2d plat E Trp, BS523886, found 3 graves &	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

44

Cont

(C)

uncovered w/neg findings.

Bde, M CO, S3 m

45

1600

(C)

At 1542 hrs 2d Plat E Trp vic BS523887

Bde, M CO, S3 m

ran over and detonated an unk size mine,

resulting in no casualties & blown M113

APC Track. Presently performing repairs

on M113 Track.

46

1601

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS579905; Co B BS

Bde, M CO, S3 m

654835; Co C(-) BS528882, 1st plat BS522-

888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS522875

Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d plat & Mort plat

LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat OP GEORGE; 2d plat

E Trp BS525884.

47

1615

(C)

Msg fr Bde: Vic BS686486 is a VC Co Base

CO, S3

m

Camp w/morats. Req release of Aero

Scouts to conduct search of this area.

Approved & released 1620 hrs.

48

1645

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde S2 as fol:

S2, Units m

m

Partly cloudy, visibility, winds 12 knots

& increasing to 20 knots. Mountainous

areas: Partly cloudy to cloudt; visibility

5 miles in haze; winds fr the E at 12 knot

Temperature 92-72°; humidity 95-55. Out-

look: No change.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

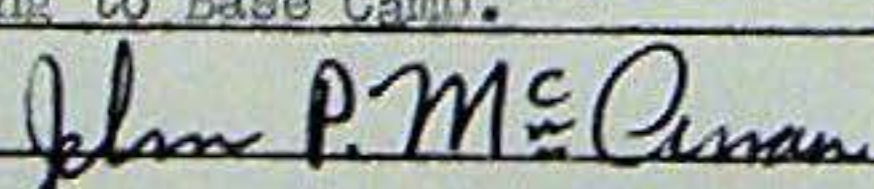
Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1650	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS579905; Co B BS 654835; Co C(-) BS528882, 1st plat BS522-888, 2d plat BS515881, Mort plat BS522875; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d plat & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; 2d plat E Trp BS525884.	M C.O, S-3	gm
50	1714	(C)	Tel msg fr COL Blackledge to MAJ Holck: HOTSPOT rept - Enemy Bn size unit w/in 750m radius of BS782844. Info is 3 hrs old.	CO, S3, M Co B, C.O	gm
51	1725	(C)	At BS527882 3d plat Co C found 60mm mort round booby-trapped w/pressure-release type fuse.	M, Bde C.O, S-3	gm
52	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, loc changes: Co B BS654835, 2d plat E Trp repaired APC and is now moving to Base Camp.	Bde, CO, S3, M	W
 JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC					
53	1900	(C)	2d sqd 1st plat Co D (ambush) loc BS632833.	Bde, CO, S3, M	PLW
54	1955	(C)	Ambush pens: Co B 1st plat BS649837, 2d plat BS; Co A 2d plat(-) BS575902, 2d sqd BS572907, 3d sqd BS582908; Co C(-) BS525-874, 2d plat(-) BS526862, 3d sqd 2d plat BS520864.	CO, S3, Bde, M	PLW
55	2055	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

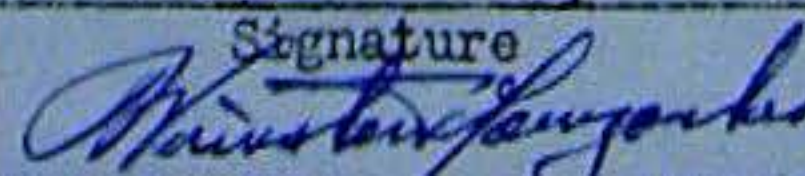
22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	2130	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Bn S-5 rept fol ammo turned in vic BS681876: 2500 rds .30 cal; 5 ea M26A1 hand gren; 3 ea M72 LAW; 5 rds 60mm mort, 3 ea M-16A1 AP mines; 22 ea ctg, 40 mm, for M79 GL; 60 rds .30 cal for carbine; 1 rd 81mm mort; 1 ea 3.5 in rocket. Also Medcap conducted at Long Vinh(2), BS604912, treating 7 adult males, 8 adult females, & 77 children. Conducted between 1530 hrs and 1700 hrs.	Bde	WG
57	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	WG
58	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
59	2350	(C)	Co B 39th Engr request 1 rd Illum for suspected movement 300m N of psn (LZ DOTTIE). Illum Appr by SDO. Results: neg.		
60		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCATINE AD with Co A securing LZ Sue while the 1st Plat continued GOLDEN FLEECE Operations in the Tra Bong river valley area. Co B conducted an offensive search to grid BS6684. Co C conducted a cordon and search of grid BS5288. At 0715 hrs vic BS504875 1 US WHA from 5 to 6 rounds of AW fire. Individual evacuated 0724 hrs. At 0920 hrs vic BS566880 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA as a result of a bouncing Betty mine. Individuals evacuated at 0932 hrs. Co D secured LZS Dottie and Uptight with local patrols and ambushes. At 1220 hrs vic BS613896 1 US WHA from an accidentally discharged		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GUZONLES, CPT Armor

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Apr 68

2400

22 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60 (Summary cont) .45 Cal. Individual was evacuated at 1235 hrs. AT

1542 hrs 2d Plat E Trp vic BS523887 in support of Company D detonated 1

unknown size mine resulting in 1 track of M113 APC blown. Recon Plat

secured OP George.

61 (V) 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
04	0255	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): Chu Lai is now under a rocket attack.		
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0345	(C)	Rec rpt fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): Chu Lai rec 6 rounds of rocket fire. Neg damage.		
07	0350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
08	0455	(C)	All units neg Sitrep loc same.		
09	0555	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
10	0610	(C)	Rept fr Bde (SFC Gross): Ref activity in Div AO. Americal Div Hq rec approx 12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire at 0250 hrs. Two bldg were hit but not serious- ly damaged.	CO,S3	JPM
11	0640	(C)	Co B ambush elements returned to Co NDP.	CO,S3	JPM
12	0643	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	JPM
			PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC		
13	0715	(C)	Co C ambush elements closed in on NDP at this time.	CO,S3	JPM

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 13 years

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0818

(c)

Co D 1st lift PZ was LZ Dottie at 0806

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

hrs; LZ vic coord BS777847 at 0814 hrs.

15

0850

(c)

LTC Adkins, Bn CO, directed Aero Scouts,

S3, Aero

JPM

123d Avn Bn, to airlift their ground ele-

ment to blocking position E of causeway

vic coord BS765834 to halt civilians flee-

ing to the E.

16

0908

(c)

Co B 39th Engr informs us that Hwy #1

CO, S3, Units

JPM

in 4-3 Inf AO has been cleared at this

time.

17

0915

(c)

Aero Scout rifle plat has been inserted

CO, S3, Bde

JPM

east of causeway vic BS765834.

18

0930

(c)

CA schedule for Co B and Co D. Commenced

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

at 0806 hrs, completed at 0921 hrs. Co D

total lifts 3 of 17 ships. 1st lift PZ

time 0806 hrs; LZ time 0814 hrs, LZ cold

(7 ships). 2d lift PZ time 0821 hrs; LZ

time 0829 hrs, LZ cold (3 ships). 3d

lift PZ time 0834 hrs; LZ time 0839 hrs,

LZ cold (7 ships). Co D total lifts 4

of 21 ships. 1st lift PZ time, 0845 hrs;

LZ time 0853 hrs, LZ Cold (4 ships). 2d

lift PZ time 0847 hrs; LZ time 0855 hrs,

LZ cold (4 ships). 3d lift PZ time 0859

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(cont)	(c)	hrs; LZ time 0908 hrs, LZ cold (8 ships). 4th lift PZ time 0913 hrs; LZ time 0921 hrs, LZ cold (5 ships).		
19	0941	(c)	At 0920 hrs Binh Son Dist Adv informs us that between 230200H-230500H Apr 68 PFs loc vic coord BS712975 had contact w/unk VC Bn losing 7 PF KHA. PFs need ammo and wpns. Req use of helicopter for 30 min to resupply post and evac 1 PW (CIA) for interrogation.	CO,S3,M Dispatched 1 UH-1D to assist after rec approval fr Bn CO.	JPM
20	1038	(c)	At 1013 hrs Co B 1st Plat at vic coord BS 787844 apprehended 1 VCS of military age evading. VCS had ID card. 3d Plat found 1 250 lb bomb. Req to destroy was approved by Maj Holck, Bn S3.	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
21	1054	(c)	Aero Scout Rifle Plat found approx 10 tons of salt at vic coord BS765832. Maj Holck instructed to evacuate when possible to LZ Dottie.	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
22	1105	(c)	Co D loc: CP w/Mort Plat, BS789848; 1st Plat, BS788847; 2d Plat, BS788850; 3d Plat, BS787850. Co B(-), BS784844 (Obj B); Mort Plat, BS775844.	M,CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

23 Apr 68,

Hour
2400

Date

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1115	(c)	At 1100 hrs Co B 1st Plat apprehended & detained 5 VCS evading vic coord BS783846 (2 males; 55 & 25 yrs old - 3 females; 35, 25 & 15 yrs old). Will be extracted.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
24	1120	(c)	At 1000 hrs Swift Boats (Navy pers) rept 2 caves w/2 well used trails leading to them vic coord BS789863. Will send Co D to check out area.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
25	1135	(c)	At 1120 hrs Co B 3d Plat vic coord BS784844 round and destroyed (by Engr) 1 150 lb French made bomb. Bomb was not booby trapped.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
26	1200	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co C(-) BS520865; 3d Plat & Mort Plat, same.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
27	1205	(c)	At 1120 hrs Co B 2d Plat found following items vic coord BS784844: 2 magazines (Carbine type) w/30 Cal ammo, 1 beer can & 2 C-ration cans full of TNT, 2 batteries of unk type, 1 M4 magazine w/very old ammo, 1 fatigue uniform (US type), 1 khaki uniform (type unk), 1 hammock, 1 canteen (not US), 1 ammo pouch (unk type).	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
28	1208	(c)	At 0955 hrs Co A req DUSTOFF for 1 VN Payops worker w/104 ⁰ temp, loc BS576903.	Complete 1008 hrs.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

0001 23 Apr 68

2400 23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1221	(C)	At 1205 hrs Co B Mort plat vic BS775844 found 1 rd 60mm mort (dud) & destroyed in place.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
30	1300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D completed search of obj A at 1245 hrs; element pre- sently conducting intensified search vic obj A.	CO, S3	JPM
31	1303	(C)	At 1250 hrs MI tm w/Co B completed interro- gation of 5 VBS (ref item #22). Results: 3 released as IC (women); 2 will be dlvr to LZ DOTTIE as CD (male).	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
32	1331	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; met & briefed by MAJ Holck, S-3; dprt 1345 hrs.		
33	1405	(C)	Co B loc: CP no change, 1st plat BS786- 845, 2d plat BS787847, 3d plat BS787841; Mort plat, BS775844, found 4 tunnels, 1 WP rd, 1 165mm Arty rd (fuzes removed). Ammo & tunnel destroyed. 2d plat, BS787847, found & destroyed 5 tunnels and 2 M26 hand gren. 3d plat, BS793842, obs 3 indiv evading N towards Co D (Notified Co D). Mort plat, BS775844, found 1 canteen fil- led w/CS. Destroyed same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

23 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

34

1410

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co D(-) BS785-

Bde, CO, S3, M

JPM

849, 1st plat BS782848, 2d plat BS793850,

3d plat BS791859, Mort plat BS787844; wpns

plat found 1 pistol belt (US), 1 Chicom

gren, 1 blk unif, 1 grn unif, 1 hammock &

1 detonating device of unk type.

35

1415

(C)

At 1405 hrs Co C req DUSTOFF for 2 US WHA

Bde, CO, S3, Co E relay

from detonating M16 (bouncing Betty) AP mine. info to S1

Dustoff completed 1420 hrs. See atch Dust-

off req form for details.

36

1425

(C)

MG Koster, Div Cmdr, arr LZ DOTTIE at this

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

time; met & briefed by MAJ Holck, S3; dprt

LZ DOTTIE 1435 hrs.

37

1527

(C)

At 1511 hrs Co C req DUSTOFF for 2 US WHA

CO, S3, Bde,

JPM

vic BS527853, resulting from detonation

Co E to inform

of M16 (bouncing Betty) AB mine. Dustoff

Bn S1

completed 1523 hrs w/both indiv KHA. See

atch Dustoff req form.

38

1602

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, Co C loc changes: Co(-)

Bde, S3, CO

JPM

BS535826, 3d plat & Mort plat BS527833.

39

1603

(C)

At 1544 hrs Co B vic BS788844 found a

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

tunnel and recovered fol items fr inside:

1. Various items of equipment & ammo

2. 2 ea M-1 carbine, SN 3351345 & 2024960

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

Cont

(C)

3. 1 ea M-1 rifle, SN 5669336

4. 1 ea shotgun, 12 ga, pump

5. 6 ea mag, carbine, w/ammo

6. 1 ea clus, illum

7. 1 ea hd gren, M26

8. 4 ea gren, Chicom

9. 4 ea poncho, plastic, VC type

10. 2 ea pistol belt, US type

11. 1 ea white mosquito net

12. 1 ea fld pack

13. 1 ea Claymore bag

14. 1 ea coffee cup

15. 1 pr PJ, grey

16. 1 ea bandage

17. 3 ea VC; 1 male, 2 fem

All above items will be evacuated to

LZ DOTTIE

40

1701

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S3

JPM

41

1705

(C)

At 1400 hrs Co B 1st plat found 2 tunnels

Bde, CO, S3

JPM

one of which contained a lit candle, coord

BS786845. Tunnel searched w/neg results &

destroyed.

42

1745

(C)

Rec rept on Medcap conducted by Bn Medics.

DJF

JPM

43

1746

(C)

En Surgeon req DUSTOFF for 1 US. See atch form.

DJF

JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Apr 68

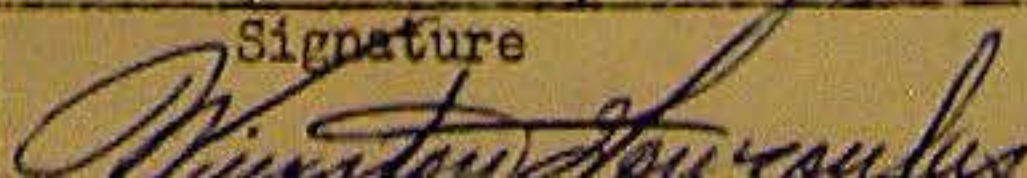
2400 23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1802	(C)	At 1800 hrs CPT Lawson, S2, informed Co C of mines & booby-traps previously found in 4-3 Inf AO at fol loc: BS522798, BS529809, BS527876, BS540840, BS553804.		
48	1904	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. PF loc #1 BS623-861, #2 BS466856, #3 BS591896, #4 BS618878, & #5 BS622861.	CO,S3,M	JPM
49	2001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, ambush loc: Co C 2d plat(-) BS573905, 1st sqd 2d plat BS568909, 2d sqd 2d plat BS576907; Co B 2d plat BS776849, 2d plat(-) BS550821, 3d sqd 2d plat BS541-832.	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
50	2105	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; confirmation of Co B 3d plat NDP loc: BS765839.		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
51	2201	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
52	2215	(C)	At 1700 hrs Co B extracted 3300 lbs salt fr cache, ref item #21.		
53	2235	(C)	CPT Gouzoules, S5, rept Psyops activities for the day, conducted 0930-1130 hrs & 1430-1630 hrs. Fol movies were shown: Flight of Gemini IV, Comedy, The Other	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

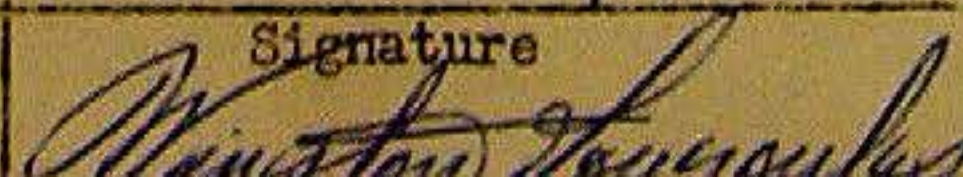
23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	Cont	(C)	War, Building in the Rain, Country Magazine, We Drill for Water, How the Communists Came, Build with Rain, & Celebration. These movies were shown to 450 school children of Lien Tri(2), vic BS6188, and were enthusiastically received. The objective was to broaden the people's horizons by showing that there is a different way of life. The HB speaker team operated vic BS 5890, An Diem, Subject: Rewards for mines booby-traps, and Chieu Hoi. They operated on the ground in spt of Operation GOLDEN FLEECE with 2d plat Co A. Leaflets, Subject: "Blood on the Hands of the VC", were distributed vic BS623812, during Medcap held near the area of an ambush in which 2 VN citizens were killed and 2 were wounded.	Bde	WG
55	2310	(C)	Msg fr Binh Son Dist Adv: Since the PF were removed fr the An Diem Outpost, the VC, led by Mai Som and Tran Sanh, have removed the mines and relocated them at fol loc: Hill Go Luong BS542886 Hill Ong Son BS563894 Hill Go Me BS570898		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT ARMOR



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

23 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

59

(C)

Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the

MUSCATINE AD with Co A securing LZ SUE as the first platoon conducted GOLDEN

FLEEC Operations along the Tra Bong River Valley area. At 0806 hrs Co B con-

ducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS777847. Co B conducted an offensive search to

vic BS779846, where Co B established an NDP. At 1544 hrs vic BS788844 Co B found

2 ea M-1 carbines, 1 ea M-1 rifle, and 1 ea shotgun, along with miscellaneous

equipment, inside a tunnel. Co C conducted an offensive search to vic BS539825.

At 1405 hrs Co C suffered 2 US WHA vic BS528853, resulting from detonation of a

Bouncing Betty AP mine. Indiv were evacuated at 1420 hrs. At 1511 hrs, vic BS

527851, Co C suffered 2 US KHA, resulting from detonation of a bouncing Betty

AP mine. Indiv were evacuated at 1523 hrs. Co D conducted a CA to vic BS777-

847 where, at 1727 hrs, the Co was extracted to LZs DOTTIE & UPTIGHT where they

continued security operations. Recon Platoon continued security of OP GEORGE.

60

(U)

2400

Journal Closed Out

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

24 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0030	(C)	Arty LMO Tm relayed msg fr Swift Boats	D/6-11 Arty	JPM
			(see Item #55, 232315H Apr 68) to Co D	D/4-3 Inf	JPM
			81mm Mort Plat and D/6-11 Arty on IZ Up-	81mm Plat	
			tight. DUTY OFFICER'S NOTE: Due to the		
			incorrect encoding of original msg groups		
			1,263 clarification was required thus re-		
			sulting in a delay in notifying units on		
			IZ Uptight.		
03	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
04	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
05	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
06	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
08	0550	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
09	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			PAUL R ARNDT, 1LT Inf, OIC		
10	0800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-), IZ Sue; Mort Plat, OP	Bde, M, CO, S3	Jm
			George; 2d Plat, BS573905. Co B(-), BS		
			779846; 2d Plat, BS776849; 3d Plat, BS		
			765839. Co C, BS539825. Co D(-), IZ Dottie;		

Downgraded at 3 yr. Inte
Declassified after 12 yr

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
24 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date
24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	(cont)	(C)	2d Plat & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Flat, OP George.		
11	0837	(C)	Dustoff req by Co B: Pickup site, BS775 842; US; 3 litter patients, 6 ambulatory; nature of injury, caused by detonation of booby trapped AP mine. Dustoff completed 0915 hrs. C&C ship medevaced 4 personnel. Also, see Dustoff request.	Bde, M, CO, S3 Dustoff, S1	JPM
12	0900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS573905. Co B(-), BS779846; 2d Plat, BS776849; 3d Plat, BS 765839. Co C, BS539825. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d Plat & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.	M, CO, S3	JPM
13	0930	(C)	Ref Item #11: At 0837 hrs Co B, vic coord BS775842, detonated booby trap inflicting 5 US WHA. 2-3 min later and approx 15M fr 1st booby trap another booby trap was tripped, inflicting 4 US WHA. 2d booby trap was hanging fr a stalk in a sugar cane field. Booby trapped AP mines were believed to be either M2A4 or M16A1. Casualty list: 1LT Thomas K Willingham, shrapnel in chest - SP4 Marvin B Jones, shrapnel in both legs - SP4 Crecencio C Garcia, shrapnel in both	Bde, CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(cont)	(C)	legs - SP4 Amos Williams, shrapnel in back & legs - SP4 Leo J Strachan, shrapnel in arms and legs - SP4 Richard F Silva (HMC), shrapnel in face. Line #164, 158 & 139 names not available.		
14	0931	(C)	Notified all units on coord of mine and booby trap set off by Co B vic BS775842.	CO,S3,S2, Co's A,C,D	JPM JPM
15	0932	(C)	At 0930 hrs Co D 3d Plat dprt LZ Dottie for today's operation.	CO,S3	JPM
16	1005	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS575905; 3d Plat dprt LZ Sue 1000 hrs for today's operation. Co B(-), BS784844; 3d Plat, BS765832; Mort Plat, BS779845. Co C(-), BS539825; 1st Plat, BS535807; 3d Plat(-), BS546833; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS554835; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS 544830.	Bde,M,CO,S3	JPM
17	1035	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept that Hwy #1 north and south in 4-3 Inf AO vic BS633811 to vic BS597927 is clear.	Bde,CO,S3, Bn Tns,Units	JPM
18	1055	(C)	Telecon between COL Henderson (Bde Cmdr) and LTC Adkins (Bn Cmdr): Mine/booby trap incident fr Co B reveals possible pattern. If unit remains in area more than 24 hrs they'll get more mines and booby traps.	S-3 (cont)	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

24 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(cont)		Plan to move them. Ques: What about salt we were directed to evacuate? Ans: Des- troy what you can't get out. Co B will move then, either tonight or early in the morning. They'll try to destroy the salt that we can't get out.		
19	1100		Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS575905; 3d Plat, BS571885. Co B(-), BS787843; 3d Plat, BS 765832; Mort Plat, BS779845. Co C(-), BS 539825; 1st Plat(-), BS533807; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS533796; Wpns Sqd 1st Plat, BS535 802; 3d Plat(-), BS547833; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS764845; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS754840. Co D 3d Plat, BS644879. Recon Plat, OP George.	M, CO, S3	JPM
20	1105		Swift Boat searched one 30' junk vic BS 750882. Junk was manned by 4 young boys and 1 elderly man. Nothing suspicious. Will keep craft under surveillance.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
21	1150		Co A loc: 3d Plat, BS571885; 2d Plat, BS575905.	M, CO, S3	JPM
22	1200		Unit loc: Co B(-), BS787843; 3d Plat, BS 765832; Mort Plat, BS779845. Co C(-), BS 539825; 1st Plat(-), BS533807; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS533796; Wpns Sqd 1st Plat, BS535802;	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

(cont) (C)

3d Plat(-), BS547833; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS

554835; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS544830. Co D

3d Plat, BS644879. Recon Plat, OP George.

23

1205

(C)

At 1159 hrs 2d Plat Co B vic BS787843

Bde, M, CO, S3

JPM

found one M-1 Carbine, SN5116349, w/3 full

magazines, assorted documents to include

4 ID cards.

24

1207

(C)

Rec loc fr 4th ARVN Regt Advisor: 1st

Bde, M, CO, S3

JPM

Bn 4th ARVN Div obj A, coord BS590800; 2d

Bn 4th ARVN Div obj 12, vic BS582768.

25

1207

(C)

Rec fr 4th ARVN Regt Adv fol loc:

CO, S3, M

JPM

1st Bn 4th ARVN Div obj A: BS590800

2d Bn 4th ARVN Div obj 12: BS582768

26

1225

(C)

4th ARVN Regt Adv rept that 1st Bn 4th

Bde, CO, S3,

JPM

Regt approaching obj B, obs several pers

Co C

evading to W vic BS570802.

27

1300

(C)

Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS571885; Co B(-)

M

JPM

BS787843, 3d plat BS765832, Mort plat BS

779845; Co C(-) BS539825, 1st plat(-) BS

533807, 1st sqd BS533796, Wpns sqd BS 535-

802, 3d plat (-) BS547833, 1st sqd BS554-

835, 3d sqd BS544830; Co D 3d plat BS644-

879; Recon Plat OP GEORGE; Co A 2d plat

closed LZ SUE 1305 hrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1301	(C)	At 1200 hrs Co C vic BS539825 located a 500 lb bomb. Will destroy same.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
29	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat(-) BS567906, 1st sqd BS571885; Co B(-) BS787843, 3d plat BS765- 832, Mort plat BS779845; Co C(-) BS539825 1st plat(-) BS533807, 1st sqd BS533796, Mort plat BS535802, 3d plat(-) BS547883, 1st sqd BS554835, 3d sqd BS544830; Co D 3d plat BS654863.	Bde, M	JPM
30	1436	(C)	Ref item #28, Co C destroyed 500 lb bomb.	Bde, M	JPM
31	1437	(C)	GEN Koster arr LZ DOTTIE; met & briefed by MAJ Hartsfield, XO, and MAJ McAnaw, S3 (Air); dprt 1452 hrs.	CO, S3	JPM
32	1505	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat(-) BS577907, 1st sqd BS571885; Co B(-) BS787843, 3d plat BS765- 832, Mort plat BS779845; Co C(-) BS539825, 1st plat(-) BS533807, 1st sqd BS533796, Mort plat BS535802, 3d plat(-) BS547833, 1st sqd BS554835, 3d sqd BS544830; Recon plat OP GEORGE; Co D 3d plat rept neg con- tact at this time.	M	JPM
33	1515	(C)	Co D 3d plat(-) closed LZ DOTTIE; 2d sqd loc vic BS571885.	CO, S3, M	JPM
34	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS571885; Co B(-)	Cont	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	Cont	(C)	BS779845, 3d plat BS765832; Co C(-) BS539-825, 1st plat(-) BS533807, 1st sqd BS533-796, Wpns sqd BS535802; Co D 3d plat 2d sqd BS657877; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	Bde,M	JPM
35	1605	(C)	Rec fr Binh Son Dist HQ PF loc for 24 Apr: 1. BS625783, 2. BS466856, 3. BS623858, 4. BS624858, 5. BS623852.	Bde,M	JPM
36	1640	(C)	Ref item #13, casualties are as fol: Line nr 164, PFC Pierce, William C - s/hrapnel wounds in both legs & arms; #158, PFC Gerdel, Richard H - schrapnel wounds in legs & arms; #139, SGT Walker Lester T - DOW; SP4 Garcia, Crecencio C - DOW.		
37	1705	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	S2	JPM
38	1710	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS571885; Co B(-) BS779845, 3d plat BS765832; Co C(-) BS539-825, 1st plat(-) BS533807, 1st sqd BS533-796, Wpns sqd BS535802, 3d plat(-) BS547-833, 1st sqd BS554835, 3d sqd BS544830; Co D 2d plat 2d sqd BS655873; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	M	
39	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1836	(c)	Co C rept, coord BS535801, tripped booby-trap resulting in 3 US WHA; req DUSTOFF. Personnel data: Pollte, John J, PFC, US 54607673 (Priority), wounds in 1 leg; Leslie, Peyton H, PVTE2, US63004374 (Urgent) hit in both legs; Brzoska, Thomas J, PVT E2, US52812878 (Urgent) hit in face, neck, back, abdomen. DUSTOFF completed 1850 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	PLL
41	1900	(c)	SITREP neg, loc same.		
42	1925	(c)	SSG Jex, SDNCO, rec tel msg fr SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: C&C ship and Utility will arr 0700 hrs; Hook arr 0800 hrs.	CO, S3	PLL
43	1926	(c)	Bn loc: Recon plat 3d sqd in ambush psn at BS492865; Co(-) BS539825, 1st plat ambush BS535805, 3d plat ambush BS544835; Co D 2d sqd 3d plat BS655872 (ambush); Co A 3d plat(-) BS577907, 2d sqd ambush BS583911.	Bde, CO, S3, M	PLL
44	2000	(c)	All lines to Bde are out. Attempted to call thru Americal but also out. VHF pers state it is because of the weather. Called in locations by radio.	VHF pers, Commo pers.	PLL
45	2035	(c)	Rec intel rept fr Binh Son Dist Hqs, Subj: VC locations & missions. See attach sheet.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
25 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
05	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	JPM
06	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
07	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	
08	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
09	0700	(C)	Co C loc: 3d Plat(-), BS544833; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS554834; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS541 832.	M,CO,S3	h
10	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, BS580906; ambush element closed in on Plat base at 0730 hrs w/neg results. Co B, no change. Co C(-), same; 3d Plat(-), BS 543832; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS543834; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS541831. Co D 2d Sqd 3d Plat, still moving (closing in on LZ Dottie). Recon Plat, base of OP George.	Bde,M,CO,S3	h
11	0831		At 0733 hrs Co C req aerial recon of GS	Bde,M,CO,S3	h

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 12 years

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

25 Apr 68

Hour

2400

Date

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

(cont) (C)

BS5778, BS5477, BS5577. Observed at least

20 military age males working or just

standing around. There are more in area

today than yesterday.

12

0853

(C)

At 0830 hrs Recon Plat closed in on OP

Bde, CO, S3

h

George fr night ambush w/neg results.

13

0901

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc changes: Co C

M, CO, S3

h

1st Plat(-), BS535806; 1st Sqd 1st Plat,

BS543799; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS533807. Co

D 3d Sqd 3d Plat closed in on IZ Dottie

fr night ambush w/neg results.

14

1005

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B(-) dprt

Bde, M, CO, S3

h

NDP, moving toward 3d Plat loc vic BS765

845 to assist in salt extraction. Co D

1st Plat dprt IZ Dottie to conduct offen-

sive search in assigned area.

15

1007

(C)

At 1000 hrs Co D 2d Plat req Dustoff for

CO, S3, Dust-

h

1 VN boy w/shrapnel wound on head vic

off.

BS730849.

16

1008

(C)

At 0958 hrs 4th Regt 2d ARVN Div rec 60mm

CO, S3, M

h

mort rounds and SA fire fr an estimated

VC sqd vic coord BS567765. Fire returned

w/SA, arty and 57mm fire. Results of

contact: ARVNs rec 7 WHA fr mort fire.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
25 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	Im
18	1130	(C)	Co D 1st Plat loc: BS638829.	M,CO,S3	Im
19	1145	(C)	4th Regt 2d ARVN Div loc: "A" element, BS561791; sub elements, BS524792 & BS552 795. "D" element moving to BS561765.	M,CO,S3	Im
20	1201	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Im
21	1240	(C)	BG Young (Amcal ADC) arrived LZ Dottie at this time, met and briefed by LTC Adkins (Bn Cmdr). Dprt 1250 hrs. BG Young and LTC Adkins discussed ways of neutralizing or destroying mines and booby traps. Also BG Young stated that all salt extracted fr VC cache vic BS765832 will be evac to Binh Son District Hqs (TO CORDS). ^m	Bde,CO,S3	Im
22	1301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co D 1st Plat: BS650823.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Im
23	1402	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A 3d Plat, BS571903; Co D 1st Plat, BS 561765.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Im
24	1405	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived on LZ Dottie at this time, met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Dprt LZ Dottie at 1510 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MCANAN, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1410	(C)	At 1345 hrs 2d Bn 4th Regt rec 30 Cal MG fire fr vic coord BS554763. SA and arty placed on target w/results unk at this time.	Bde, CO, S3	ln
26	1423	(C)	MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arrived on LZ Dottie at this time, met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Dprtd LZ Dottie at 1511 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	ln
27	1504	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	ln
28	1520	(C)	Co C requested Dustoff for 3 US WHA vic BS533798. Result of Bouncing Betty (M2A4 or M16A1) AP. Individ concerned: FICKLIN, Eric PFC - multiple sucking chest wound; JACOBS, George E SP4 - buttocks, fingers & legs; DAISE, George R PFC - leg, face, hand. Time completed: 1530 hrs.	Bde, M, CO, S3 S1, Dustoff	ln
29	1549	(C)	At 1440 Co D 1st Plat closed in on LZ Dottie, stay behind ambush (3d Sqd 1st Plat) BS632837.	Bde, M, CO, S3	ln
30	1600	(C)	The amount of salt extracted so far fr vic BS765832 now totals 26010 lbs.	Bde, CO, S3	ln
31	1602	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	ln
32	1627	(C)	Ref Item #28: Co C req additional Dustoff for 1 US in state of shock. Priority	Bde, CO, S3, S1, Dustoff	ln

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001 25 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400 25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(cont)	(C)	category, coord same. Indiv concerned: LOYD, Rodger PFC.		
33	1630	(C)	At 1615 hrs 2d Bn 4th ARVN Regt informed us that operation terminated at 1616 hrs. Co C was ordered to move back to Hill 97, BS539825, and leave ambushes in present loc.	CO,S3	Im
34	1652	(C)	At 1645 hrs airlift of Co B 1st Plat fr vic BS786842 to Co B(-), BS765845. Completed at 1644 hrs.	Bde,S3,CO,M	Im
35	1700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	Im
36	1708	(C)	Rec Med rept fr 4-3 Inf Med who conducted Medcap at Lien Tri(2) vic BS614884 fr 1300-1530 hrs. Treated 28 adult females, 24 adult males, 65 children for a total of 117. Also passed out approx 300 leaflets.	Bde,CO,S3	Im
- 37	1752	(C)	At 1630 hrs Advisor 4th Regt 2d Div (ARVN) rept that there is a VC bunker & tunnel complex w/in area formed by the following coord: BS552773, BS552766, BS558766 & BS BS558773. Complex was occupied w/in last 24 hrs. Found numerous underground rooms capable of housing 6 to 8 pers each.	Bde,M,CO,S3	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1804	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same (confirmation): Co A 3d Plat, BS571903. Co B, BS765845. Co C(-), BS539825; 1st Plat, BS535806. Co D 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS632837. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
39	1855	(C)	Rept rec fr 3d Plat Co A in regards to 4-3 Inf Psyops tm conducting psyops opn vic BS5890, BS5790: Obj of opn, rewards for mines and booby traps, rewards for VC activities, the Chu Hoi program. Psyops activities lasted 3 hrs.	CO,S3	PLL
40	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co C 2d Plat, BS537815.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
41	1921	(C)	Co D 3d Sqd 1st Plat (ambush)closed in assigned loc at this time: BS647842.	CO,S3,Bde	PLL
42	2001	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat(-) BS566905 (ambush); 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS573909 (ambush).	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
43	2101	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
44	2103	(C)	At 2253 hrs Co B Mort Plat, BS730840 (LZ Uptight) observed lights coord BS730818 and more than usual number of lights coord BS711817. Called arty and mort fire.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
45	2112	(C)	Rec info fr SFC Mocksing (PSNCO 4-3 Inf)	CO,S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

25 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	(cont)	(C)	ref Item #28, 1520 hrs: DOA, FICKLAND, E. JACOBS, G. B. & DAISE, G. R. are at 27th Surg Hosp.		
46	2118	(C)	Ref Item #44: Results of arty and mort fire; all lights earlier observed are no longer lit.	CO, S3	PLL
47	2204	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,	PLL
48	2301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
49	2350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	PLL
50		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUSCATINE AO with Co A securing LZ Sue while one plat conducted GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong river valley area. Co B continued to extract salt from the salt cache found 23 Apr 68 vic BS765845. Co C conducted local security operations around Hill 97 in preparation for a new FSB and provided platoon size blocking forces for ARVN. At 1520 hrs vic BS533798 Co C suffered 3 US WFA as a result of one booby trap being detonated at that location. In- dividuals evacuated at 1530 hrs. Co D secured LZs Dottie and Uptight with local patrols and ambushes. Recon Plat conducted local security operations around OP George.		
51	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 Apr 68

2100

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
8	0620	(C)	Co A Stand-to complete 0600 hrs.		
9	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
10	0741	(C)	Co D 1st plat 3d sqd closed LZ DOTTIE w/ neg results.	M, CO, S3	Jm
11	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) LZ SUE, Mort plat OP GEO. 3d plat BS569902; Co B BS765845; Co C BS 539825; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, M COS3	Jm
12	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS569902; Co B BS 765845; Co C(-) BS539825, 2d plat BS536825 Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT	M CO, S-3	Jm
				Downgraded at 3 yr. Int Declassified after 12 y	
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCADAM, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. M. McAdam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour Date

0001

26 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	Cont	(C)	Recon plat OP GEORGE.		
13	0938	(C)	Co B 39th Engr rept completed mine sweep on Hwy #1, North & south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
14	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d plat BS569902; Co B BS 765845; Co C(-) BS539825, 2d plat BS538-810; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.	Bde, M C.O, S3 ^m	
15	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d plat BS569902, 1st plat dprt LZ SUE 1008 hrs - presently loc BS 566896; Co B BS765845; Co C BS539825; Co D no change, Recon plat no change.	M. C.O, S-3	^m
16	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st plat BS569902, 3d plat BS569885; Co B, C, D & Recon Plat no change.	Bde, M C.O, S-3 ^h	
17	1215	(C)	At 1730 hrs, 25 Apr, fol ammo & wpns were collected fr children vic BS681876: 1 ea rkt, 3.5 in; 2 ea ctg, 40mm, for M79 GL; 6 ea gren, M-26; 1 rd 60mm mort, HE; 3224 rds .30 cal for M-1 rifle; 1250 rds .30 cal for carbine; 1 ea M72 LAW.	Bde, CO S-3	^m
18	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st plat BS569902, 3d plat closed LZ SUE 1246 hrs; Co B BS765845; Co C BS539825; Co D no change; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	C.O. S-3 M	^m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, 1st Lt Inf

Signature

John P McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

26 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1340	(C)	Co B spotted which appears to be a launcher device vic coord BS756825. Arty req and appr fr LZ Uptight. Results to follow.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
20	1400	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS569902. Co B, BS765845. Co C, BS539825. Co D, no change. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
21	1405	(C)	Ref Item #19: Co B rept arty completed firing with neg results. Evidently ^{the 1st} an ^{was an obj which} obj appeared to have looked like a launcher device.	Bde, CO, S3	fm
22	1410	(C)	Aero Scouts cptrd 1 VC evading vic BS518 828. VC evacuated to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
23	1415	(C)	At 1400 hrs Aero Scouts vic coord BS523 849 observed 4 VCs evading to the west. One believed to have a wpn. Another on a bicycle with a pack. Scouts were unable to engage VCs.	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
24	1416	(C)	Ref Item #22: MP Detachment on LZ Dottie rept VC had \$118 worth of piasters in his possession.	Bde, CO, S3	fm
25	1435	(C)	1st Plat Co A engaged 1 VC evading vic coord BS556900, resulting in 1 VC CIA/WIA. VC was carrying 2 M26A1 hand grenades,	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

26 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	(cont)	(C)	small booby trap kit, and some documents. Name of VC is Binh Thanh, Binh-Son. VC states that there are 2 VCs just south of loc where was shot. 1st Plat is checking area. VC dusted off (vic coord BS556900). Dustoff req 1435 hrs, completed 1448 hrs. Urgent, litter, rec 3 M-16 rounds in leg, 1 round in abdomen.		
26	1440	(C)	Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VCS evading vic BS524849. VCS delivered to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Jm
27	1455	(C)	Aero Scouts observed 2 VC, 1 w/wpn and 1 w/pack, evading into woodline vic BS543817. Aero Scouts were unable to engage the 2 VC, before they disappeared into wood line.	Bde, M, CO, S3	Jm
28	1500	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS556900. Co B, BS765845. Co C, BS539825. Co D and Recon Plat, no change fr previous rept.	M, CO, S3	Jm
29	1605	(C)	At 1450 hrs 1st Plat Co D and 2 APCs fr 2d Plat Trp E dprt LZ Dottie to locate a rept cache of 70 60mm Mort rounds loc 1 KM SE of LZ Dottie. 1 VN boy, 15 yrs of age, reportedly found cache and is leading	Bde, CO, S3	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANULTY, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnulty

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

26 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(cont)		US troops to cache site.		
30	1608	(C)	At 1605 hrs 1st Plat Co A vic coord BS553	Bde, CO, S3	fm
			898 observed 5 VC w/wpns north of Son. Tra	5-46 Inf	
			Bong.		
31	1610	(C)	At 1607 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1 VC	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
			evading vic BS732827. VC evacuated to		
			LZ Dottie for interrogation.		
32	1620	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS555898. Co B	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
		(C)	BS765845. Co C, BS539825. Co D 1st Plat		
			BS654833. Recon Plat, OP George. PT am-		
			bush sites: BS474864, BS623868, BS623866.		
33	1700	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 1st Plat, BS555898. Co B	M, CO, S3	fm
			BS765845. Co C, BS539825. Co D 1st Plat		
			BS654833.		
34	1705	(C)	At 1650 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 1	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
			male VCS of military age vic coord BS663		
			829. VCS evacuated to LZ Dottie for in-		
			terrogation.		
35	1710	(C)	Ref Item #29: Co D 1st Plat vic coord	Bde, M, CO, S3	fm
			BS655832 found buried in ground 30 60mm		
			HE mort rounds, 9 60mm WP, 12 M-1 clips		
			of 30 Cal ammo, 2 home made booby traps,		
			1 Claymore mine, 2 81mm Illum rounds, 1		
			105mm round.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

26 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1720	(C)	Amount of salt extracted by Co B fr VC cache so far now totals 45,990 lbs.	Bde, CO, S3	ln
37	1745	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC	Bde, CO, S3	ln
38	1820	(C)	At 1816 hrs Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat dep't LZ Dottie for ambush position.	Bde, CO, S3	WG
39	1850	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat now loc BS621839.	M, CO, S3	WG
40	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat (-) BS553891 (ambush); 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS 558901 (ambush). Co B, BS765845. Co C (-), BS539825; 1st Plat, BS542829; 3d Plat, BS539819. Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS622 832 (ambush).	Bde, M, CO, S3	WG
41	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
42	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG
43	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
44	2345	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
45	2355	(C)	The following ammo was collected vic BS 655832 & BS624854: 8 M16 AP mines, 1 M72 LAW, 10 M26 frag gren, 17 M79 gren rds, 7 81mm WP, 36 60mm HE, 9 60mm WP, 1 Claymore 2 homemade booby traps, 712 Cal 30 rounds	Bde	WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOUZULES, CPT Armor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
8	0600	(C)	Co D 3d plat dprt ambush loc at this time.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
9	0645	(C)	Co D 3d plat 1st sqd closed on LZ DOTTIE at 0635 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
10	0647	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. <i>Robert F Woodruff</i> ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC	CO, S3	JPM
11	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A, B no change; Co C(-) LZ BUFF BS538325, 1st plat BS540820.	Bde, CO, S3, M	Jm
12	0853	(C)	Engr Demo Tm has been given permission to destroy all ordinance rec fr Bn Psyops yesterday (at coord BS621843).	CO, S3, M	Jm
13	0903	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, Co B, C no change; Co A 1st plat(-) BS558899, 1st sqd no change.	CO, S3, M	Jm

Downgraded at 3 yr. Inter
Declassified after 12 yrs

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

27 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0957

(C)

Co B 39th Engr (road clearing tm) rept Hwy

Bde, CO, S3,

Jm

#1 in 4-3 Inf AO, south bridge, BS634811,

Bn Tns

to north bridge, BS603917, has been clear-

ed at this time.

15

1002

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

16

1104

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO, S3

Jm

17

1202

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

18

1300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO, S3

Jm

19

1300

(C)

Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic BS

Bde, M, CO, S3

Jm

539876 resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. VC evac-

uated to IZ Dottie for medical attention

and Dustoff or interrogation.

20

1330

(C)

Dustoff req for VC, ref Item #19, by Bn

Bde, CO, S3,

Jm

Surg. Indiv rec gunshot wounds in legs.

Dustoff

Evac fr IZ Dottie. Completed at 1348 hrs.

21

1345

(C)

COL Calloway, ADC Amcal Div, arrived on

IZ Dottie at this time. Met and briefed

by MAJ McAnaw, Bn S3 Air. Dprt IZ Dottie

at 1358 hrs.

Jm

22

1400

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde, CO, S3

Jm

23

1422

(C)

MG Koster, Amcal Div Cmdr, arrived on IZ

CO, S3, Bde

Jm

Dottie at this time. Met and briefed by

LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr; dprt IZ Dottie at

1448 hrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

27 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date

27 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1443

(C)

Aero Scouts engaged 1 VC evading vic coord

CO,S3,M,Bde

Im

BS521839. Results: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Evac-
uated to LZ Dottie for medical attention.

25

1455

(C)

Aero Scout apprehended 1 VC attempting to

Bde,M,CO,S3

Im

aid 1 VC, ref Item #24, in hut at same

coord. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for inter-
rogation.

26

1500

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO,S3

Im

27

1545

(C)

Dustoff req by Bn Surg for 1 VC, ref Item

CO,S3,Bde,

Im

#24, VC rec gunshot wounds in left leg.

Dustoff

Completed 1600 hrs.

28

1604

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

Im

29

1625

(C)

Weather report rec fr Bde at this time.

S2

Im

30

1650

(C)

A total of 41,760 lbs of salt was extracted

Bde,CO,S3,S5

Im

by Co B fr VC salt cache vic coord BS765832

bringing the amount extracted thus far to

89,520 lbs.

31

1706

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO,S3

Im

32

1710

(C)

Co B loc a VC salt cache estimated at 20

Bde,M,CO,S3

Im

tons hidden in cellars and ^{abandoned in} ~~abandoned~~ huts

vic BS759835.

John P. McANAW

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC

33

1800

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

Bde,CO,S3

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1801

(C)

At 1100 hrs Co B found hidden in a tunnel

Bde, M, CO, S3

PLL

at their current loc, vic BS765833, the

following items: 1 40mm M79 round, 30

30 Cal rounds, 1 timing gauge for 50 Cal

MG, several plastic devices of unknown

usage and misc documents. Evacuated to

LZ Dottie.

35

1811

(C)

Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd dprt LZ Dottie to

CO, S3

PLL

establish ambush in assigned area.

36

1820

(C)

Fr Inquiry by Maj Davidson, Bde S3 Air,

CO, S3

PLL

ref to extraction of salt cache to what

loc: LTC Adkins states that all salt will

be brought to LZ Dottie for further distr.

37

1845

(C)

Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd while enroute to

CO, S3, Bde, M

PLL

ambush site engaged 1 VC w/1 M26A1 gren

vic BS636837 resulting in 1 VC CIA/WIA w/

2 VC female attempting to move wounded VC.

Dustoff req for CIA/WIA by C&C. 2 females

evacuated to PW compound in Chu Lai.

38

1900

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

CO, S3

PLL

39

1908

(C)

Co A 1st Plat ambush element dprt Plat

CO, S3

PLL

base at this time. Ambush sites: BS556

899; 2d Sqd, BS563905.

40

1909

(C)

Notified of PF loc by Binh Son District:

M, CO, S3

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
27 Apr 68

Hour
2400

Date
27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	(cont)	(C)	BS620875, BS623866, BS623873.		
41	1910	(C)	At 1725 hrs Co B 1st Plat 39th Engr found ammo cache vic coord BS628884. Following ammo found: 207 rounds 60mm Mort HE, 4 rounds 60mm Illum, 2 rounds 60mm WP, 3 Illum grenades, 3 signal flares, 1400 rounds of M14 (7.62mm) and M16 (5.56mm) ammo. Cache was destroyed.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
42	1930	(C)	Co C ambush element loc: 2d Plat(-), BS539 811; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS544815.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
43	1943	(C)	Co D ambush elements vic BS654841 (1st Sqd 1st Plat). Co B ambush element vic BS755 836 (3d Plat).	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
44	2005	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	PLL
45	2007	(C)	At 1948 hrs Binh Son Dist Adv relayed info regards to a VC Bn w/350 men in strength and 350 laborers. Loc at BS525884, BS529 889, BS519887 armed w/4 30 Cal MG, 5 60mm mort, 3 57mm RR, 20 BAR and complete w/indiv wpns. Mission: To conduct mort atk on Binh Son and Chau O Bridge between now (27 Apr 68) and 28 Apr 68. Rating: C-3.	CO, S3	PLL
46	2053	(C)	Rec loc fr 5th Bn 46th Inf: Co D 1st Plat(-) M, CO, S3 BS493886; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS504911.		PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2103	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	WG
48	2104	(C)	At 2045 hrs rec intell rept fr Binh Son Dist Adv: Rept follows; 1st Rept - VC Bn at Vinh Tuy BS480841, BS477835, BS478831, BS484835, main wpn 1 140 rocket. A large cache of rice at that loc. Mission: To atk Binh Son and bridges on Hwy #1 between 27-30 Apr. Rating: C-3. 2d Rept - VC action stepped up throughout area. VC Co is loc S of Binh Son in following coords: BS603899, BS607899, BS604895.	CO,S3,S2, Units	WG
49	2136	(C)	Msg rec fr Bde: Originator MACV, in re- gards to a country wide atk conducted by VC. This atk will begin 280100H Apr 68. PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC	CO,S3,Units	WG
50	2201	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	WG
51	2207	(C)	At 2150 hrs rec following intell info fr 5-46 Inf: The 48th, 21st Sapper, & 95th LF are loc at BS706905, BS709902, BS708 908, BS705915, BS706916. They are equip- ped w/gas mask. Laborers have rept that these VC units have 15 days supply of food prepared.	Bde,CO,S3	WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	2259	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
53	2310	(C)	The following ammo was collected fr local populous vic BS681876 at 271700H Apr 68: 7 M-26 gren, 39 M-79 rounds, 6 3.5" rock- ets, 1 60mm HE rounds, 1 Claymore, 1 rifle grenade, 1 M-72 LAW, 6022 rounds Cal 30 M1 ammo, 1140 rounds Cal 30 Carbine, 250 rounds Cal 30 linked, and 75 rounds Cal 50 linked.		
54	2318	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-3: If at all possible prepare 1 Quad 50 for airlift to LZ Uptight on 28 Apr 68.	S3,S3 Air	WG
55	2350	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	WG
56		(C)	Summary: Operations continued as normal throughout the MUS- CATINE AO with Co A securing LZ SUE while one platoon continued GOLDEN FLEECE Operations along the Tra Bong River valley area. Co B continued to extract salt from the cache found 23 Apr. Co C conducted local combat sweeps vic the new FSB at Hill 97. Co D conducted local security operations vic LZs DOTTIE and UPTIGHT. Recon platoon conducted local security of OP GEORGE.		
57	(U)	2400	Journal Closed Out		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON SCUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0025	(C)	Co D Bkr #3 obs movement est 75-100m fr psn; req illum; appr by SDO; 2 rds illum fired w/neg results.		
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			WINSTON GOZCOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
9	0605	(C)	Co D 1st plat 1st squad (ambush) commenced movement to LZ DOTTIE at this time.	CO,S3	JPM
10	0615	(C)	Co D rept Stand-to completed 0600 hrs.	Bde,CO,S3	JPM
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
12	0715	(C)	Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed LZ DOTTIE.	CO,S3,M	Am
13	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st plat(-) BS558899, 1st sqd BS556899, 2d sqd BS563905; Co B(-) BS 765833, 3d plat BS755836; Co C BS538825;	Bde,CO,S3,M	Am
				Downgraded at 3 yr. In Declassified after 12	
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F MCANAST, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnast

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

Hour

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

Date

28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION & REF	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont	(C)	Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d plat & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.		
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: No change since 0800 hrs (item #13)	CO,S3	Im
15	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Same as item #13.	CO,S3	Im
16	1000	(C)	Warlord Op rept their element apprehended 2 male VCS of Draft age attempting to move into spider hole at BS526792. Will evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,S2,M	Im
17	1010	(C)	At 1000 hrs Engr rept mine sweep of Hwy #1 north & south of 4-3 Inf AO completed.	Bde,CO,S3	Im
18	1012	(C)	At 1008H Co A 2d plat dprt LZ SUE for op.	CO,S3	Im
19	1035	(C)	Aero Scouts, BS522834, obs 1 VC w/wpn running across rice fld and evading into hut. Req permission to destroy hut. Req appr & hut destroyed w/neg results.	Bde,CO,S3,M	Im
20	1050	(C)	Aero Scouts, vic BS551782, obs 1 VC evading vic BS551782; VC appeared to have been carrying grenades, but had none in possession when apprehended. Evac to LZ DOTTIE for interrogation.	Bde,CO,S3,S2	Im
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st & 2d plat BS558893; Co B(-) BS765833, 3d plat BS755836; Co C BS 538825; Co D(-) LZ DOTTIE, 2d & Mort plat LZ UPTIGHT; Recon plat OP GEORGE.	CO,S3	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signat

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854Hour
0001

Date

28 Apr 68

2400

Date

28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1150	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF; BS760836; 4 US WHA by sniper fire. Dustoff completed 1205 hrs. See atch form. Details to follow.	CO,S3 Dustoff	am
23	1210	(C)	Ref Item #22: At 1145 hrs, Co B rec sniper fire vic BS762840 fr unk nr snipers, pos- sibly 1 w/AW. Wounded personnel: PFC Snitchler, Howard W - chest wound PFC Tregarthen, Patrick - arm wound PFC Ampacher, Robert A - leg wound PFC Smith, Michael F - shoulder wound	Bde,CO,S3	In
24	1215	(C)	Bn loc at 1115 hrs, 1st Plat Co A closed IZ Sue. 1200 hrs loc rept as fol: Co A 2d Plat, BS568900; Co B(-), BS765833; 3d Plat, BS755836; Co C, BS538825; Co D & Recon Plat, no change.	Bde,M,CO,S3	In
25	1233	(C)	Ref item #22,#23: Snitchler & Smith were hit on W side of village, 150m W of cause- way; Tregarthen & Ampacher were hit on the causeway.	Bde,CO,S3	In
26	1300	(C)	Bn loc: No changes fr Item #24.	CO,S3	In
27	1306	(C)	Ref Item #23: Co B 3d Plat searched loc of sniper fire w/neg results.	CO,S3	In
28	1323	(C)	Co B apprehended 1 VC, wounded slightly in head, vic BS761839. VC will be evacuated	Bde,M,CO,S3	In

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MCANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854Hour
0001

28 Apr 68

2400

Date
28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTI	T
	IN	OUT			
28	(cont)	(C)	to LZ Dottie for interrogation and medical treatment.		
29	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS578905. Co B, C, & D, Recon Plat no change.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
30	1405	(C)	At 1355 hrs Aero Scouts rec fire fr BS458 838; type unk; nr of rounds unk. Aero Scouts have to leave area to refuel.	CO, S3, M	gm
31	1500	(C)	The total amt of salt fr VC cache vic BS 765832 now totals 99,960 lbs. Three more CH-47B sorties are scheduled for tomorrow.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
32	1510	(C)	Bn loc no change fr 1400 hrs rept.	M, CO, S3	gm
33	1530	(C)	Rifle Plat fr Aero Scouts found the tail sec of an O-2 USAF aircraft vic BS724812. Tail nr was 21314.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
34	1600	(C)	Bn loc no change fr 1500 hrs rept.	Bde, CO, S3	gm
35	1700	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS578905. Co B(-), BS765833. Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d Plat & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.	M, CO, S3	gm
36	1710	(C)	Co A 2d Plat found and destroyed 2 M16A1 Bouncin' Betty mines vic BS579900.	Bde, M, CO, S3	gm
37	1730	(C)	1635 hrs extraction of salt fr VC cache vic BS765832 completed. Total amt extracted to date; 131,280 lbs (65 1/2 tons).	Bde, CO, S3	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE

BS629854

Hour

0001

Date

28 Apr 68

2400

Date

28 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION & REM	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1735	(C)	MECAP, 1300-1600 hrs, village of Xa Son 1000 BS 63600 Hong: Total treated, 92; adult males, 17; adult females, 13; children, 62.	Bde, CO, S3 <i>Coord?</i>	
39	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf, OIC	Bde, CO, S3	<i>an</i>
40	1801	(C)	Billdozer commenced clearing operations on new FSB vic BS537825 at 1300 hrs. De- lay was due to faulty water pump which was replaced.	CO, S3	PLL
41	1841	(C)	Fr Co B: All villagers packing & leaving by boats fr BS754833, BS748829, BS765825. Could be indicative of things to come. Will fire H&I on these locations.	M, CO, S3	PLL
42	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	PLL
43	1953	(C)	Co A 2d Plat(-), BS576902; 2d Sqd, BS568 909; 3d Sqd, BS576908. Co C 1st Plat, BS541829; 3d Plat, BS535819. Co D (am- bush), BS620832.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
44	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	PLL
45	2014	(C)	E Trp 1st Cav vic BS634811 rec 5 rounds sniper fire fr the E resulting in 1 US WHA (very minor) in arm. Dustoff not required.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Hour		Date	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ DOTTIE BS 629854		0001 29 Apr 68		2400 29 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT1	ACT2	ACT3	ACT4
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0002	(C)	Fr Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook): Req AO ext for 5-46 Inf to include fol territory for period 291800H Apr to 041800H May 68: Fr 4-3 Inf AO boundary at B3580911, E along E-W gridline 91 to coast at BS725910, N along coast to 4-3 Inf boundary at BS720- 918.	CO, S3			RFW
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC				RFW
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde			RFW
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				RFW
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde			RFW
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
7	0403	(C)	Co D rept Bkr 11 & 12 obs tripped flare; req illum. 1 rd illum appr by OIC; Results: Bkr 11 & 12 obs object(s) est 75m fwd of psn, req 1 additional rd illum; appr by OIC and fired w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3			RFW
8	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				

Downgraded at 3 yr. Interval
Declassified after 12 years

RFW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation	Location	From	Date	Time	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ DOTTIE BS 629854	Hour 0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde	JPM
10	0615	(C)	Co D rept Stand-to complete 0530 hrs.	CO,S3	JPM
11	0640	(C)	Co A rept ambush element closed on 2d plat	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
			loc at 0635 hrs.		
12	0645	(C)	Co D rept ambush element closed on LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
13	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
14	(C)	0715	Ref item #2, 5-46 Inf req for AO ext appr	Bde,M	JPM
			by CO to incl fol area for period 291800H		
			Apr to 041800H May 68:		
			Fr 4-3 Inf AO boundary at BS604915, SE		
			along Hwy #1 to BS606910, E along E-W grid		
			line 91 to coast vic BS725910, N along		
			coast to 4-3 Inf AO boundary at BS720910.		
15	0740	(C)	Aero Scouts rept engaged 2 VC evading vic	CO,S3,Bde,M	JPM
			BS526870, resulting in 1 VC KIA		
16	0800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc changes: Co C 1st plat	Bde,CO,S3,M	JPM
			BS535815.		
17	0801	(C)	Aero Scouts rept at 0757 hrs engaged 1 VC	Bde,CO,S3	JPM
			evading vic BS525875, resulting in 1 VC		
			WIA/CIA.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS 629854

Hour

0001

29 Apr 68

2400 29 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	IN	OUT		
18	0809		Aero Scouts rept engaged 4 VC evading vic BS525875, resulting in 1 VC KIA; continuing search for other 3.	Bde, Co, S3, M
19	0849		Co B req DUSTOFF for 6 US WHA, 2 Urgent, 4 Routine, coordinates: BS761836. Pers data: Line #137 - head injuries (Urgent); Line #178 - wound in R arm & leg (Urgent); #115 - Placek, James E, E3 - frag in shoulder; #010 - Ladd, Ronnie E, E3 - frag in nose; #041 - Breitenstein, Peter, E4 - frag in leg; #045 - Fernandez, Mario J, E4 - frag in foot.	Bde, CO, S3, S1 DUSTOFF completed 0910 hrs.
20	0850		Rec directive (SECRET) consisting of 5 pages MACAG #0027, Cy 119 of 760 cys, dlvr by 1LT Lipphardt, Bn LNO.	CO, S3, S2
21	0900		Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	
22	0902		At 0900 hrs 1st plat E Trp 1st Cav dprtd their loc to conduct asg mission.	CO, S3
23	0923		Aero Scouts rept engaged 3 VC evading vic BS524889, resulting in 1 VC KIA; rkt fire is being placed on bunker in same vic where 1 VC took refuge.	Bde, CO, S3, M
24	0932		Co A 1st & 3d plat closed on LZ SUE.	CO, S3

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		From	Date	Time	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		Hour	Date	Time	Date
				0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	BY	JPM	CS
	IN	OUT					
25	0933	(C)	At 0910 hrs Bn Surgeon req DUSTOFF for 1 VC, ref item #18, w/gunshot wound in head. Dustoff completed 0930 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	
26	0945	(C)	1/L/1st Cav loc BS640871.	CO, S3, H		JPM	
27	0957	(C)	1/L/1st Cav vic BS641878 found & destroyed 1 ea 105mm dud arty rd (HE).	CO, S3, S2		JPM	
28	0958	(C)	Co B CA schedule (3 lifts of 6 acft ea): 1st lift PZ 0941 hrs; LZ 0945 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0950 hrs; LZ 0954 hrs (Cold); 3d lift PZ 0958 hrs; LZ 1002 hrs (Cold). See atch Airlift Schedule.	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	
29	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except Co B moving.	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	
30	1020	(C)	BG Young, ADC, Amcal Div, & COL Henderson, 11th LIB Cndr, arr LZ DOTTIE at this time; met & briefed by LTC Adkins, 4-3 Inf Cndr, & MAJ McAnaw, Bn S-3(Air); dprtd LZ DOTTIE at 1039 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	
31	1035	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA, resulting fr tripped mine. Line nr 146 has badly wounded legs; category: Urgent. Dustoff completed 1149 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	
32	1049	(C)	1/L/1st Cav loc vic BS659870.	CO, S3		JPM	
33	1053	(C)	Co B 3d plat vic coord BS728870 detonated 1 booby trap or mine of unk type, resulting	Bde, CO, S3		JPM	

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Time	Page
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS 629854		0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION & REF	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	Cont	(C)	in no US casualties.		JPM		
34	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same; Co B still moving.	CO, S3	JPM		
35	1138	(C)	1/E/1st Cav, vic BS678867, obs est 25 pers w/cattle. Checked w/neg results.	CO, S3	JPM		
36	1139	(C)	At 1135 hrs 1st plat Co B engaged 1 VC at BS722878 w/neg results; blood trail was found at scene of engagement.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM		
37	1201	(C)	At 1159 hrs 1/E/1st Cav closed on LZ DOTTIE w/neg results, except as in item #27.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM		
38	1203	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same except: Co B(-) BS730871, 1st plat BS722878, 3d plat BS724872, Mort plat BS732872.	CO, S3	JPM		
39	1255	(C)	At 1000 hrs Aero Scouts engaged & CIA 1 VC vic BS723866. VC was evading & is of military age.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	JPM		
40	1301	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	JPM		
41	1312	(C)	Bn MEDCAP Tm loc: BS624862. Bde PIO pers w/accompany tm. Bn S5, Cpt Gouzoules, will dep't at 1330 hrs for Binh Son to meet w/agricultural rep and return to LZ Dottie.	CO, S3	JPM		
42	1405	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM		
43	1435	(C)	Rec proposed ambush sites for Co B: CP, 1st Plat & Mort Plat, BS733875 (NDP); 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS741869; 2d Sqd 2d Plat,	M, CO, S3	JPM		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ Inf							

Organization or Installation

Location

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 DOTTIE
BS629854

Hour

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

ate

29 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	(cont)	(C)	BS733877; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS732868; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS731868; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS723877. Req appr by Maj Holck, Bn S3.		JPM
44	1501	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	JPM
45	1504	(C)	At 1417 hrs Aero Scouts observed a 50M trenchline w/a doughnut shaped AA position at BS699882. Trench was thoroughly recon- ned by Aero Scouts w/neg results.	M, CO, S3	JPM
46	1605	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co B(-), BS 730874; 1st Plat, BS723877; 3d Plat, same; Mort Plat, BS733875.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
47	1608	(C)	Bn S5 conducted MEDCAP commencing at 1330 hrs and completed at 1500 hrs. See MED* CAP rept for detailed info.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
48	1610	(C)	At 1558 hrs Co B at vic BS731873 found the following US equip: 1 canteen w/cover, 1 entrenching tool w/cover, 1 OD blanket, 2 PRC 10 batteries, 1 155mm round (no explosives), 1 175mm round (no explosives), rolled up in a hut. Civilian states VC were at this loc 2 months ago. Both arty rounds were destroyed at 1600 hrs.	Bde, M, CO, S3	JPM
49	1614	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO, S3, S2	JPM
50	1618	(C)	At 1614 hrs Co B apprehended 1 VCS female	Bde, H, CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R KEANAW, MAJ Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Time	Page
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ DOTTIE BS629874		0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	INITIALS	PAGE	
	IN	OUT					
50	cont	(C)	vic BS730874, no ID. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for interrogation.			PLL	
51	1651	(C)	At 1648 hrs Co A apprehended 1 VCS female w/no current ID card vic BS578906. Female acting suspicious. Evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3		PLL	
52	1658	(C)	At 1635 hrs Aero Scouts apprehended 2 VCS evading vic BS512839 and BS514834. Both extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3		PLL	
53	1700	(C)	Aero Scouts at 1650 hrs dprt Bn net.	CO, S3		PLL	
54	1703	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3		PLL	
55	1707	(C)	Recon Plat req Dustoff for 2 VN w/high fever. Temp of 104° & 105°. Pick-up at OP George. Completed 1730 hrs.	CO, S3, Dustoff		PLL	
56	1735	(C)	Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist: BS601904, BS623866, BS468869, BS474868.	Bde, M, CO, S3		PLL	
			JOHN P McANAN, MAJ Inf, OIC				
57	1803	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 2d Plat & Co C, same. Co B(-), BS733866 (NDP); ambushes - 2d Plat(-), BS740869; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS733877; 3d Plat(-), BS731868; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS721867; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS722862.	Bde, M, CO, S3		PLL	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation 3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	Location IZ DOTTIE BS62985h	Hour 0001	Date 29 Apr 68	Time 2400	Date 29 Apr 68
--	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------	-------------------

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1805	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat dprtd IZ Dottie to establish ambush in assigned area.	CO, S3	WG
59	1843	(C)	Co D 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 1 VC evading vic BS639827 resulting in 1 VC female KIA. Dustoff was req. Completed 1855 hrs.	Bde, M, CO, S3	WG
60	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Item #59, loc same.	CO, S3	WG
61	2001	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for ambushes: Co A 2d Plat(-), BS569900; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS560908; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS566907. Co C 2d Plat(-), BS530828; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533820. Co D 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS636827.	Bde, M, CO, S3	WG
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
62	2103	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO, S3	WG
63	2104	(C)	Co B 2d Plat(-), coord BS740869, observed and engaged 1 VC w/a Claymore. Results unk at this time. VC threw back a gren w/neg casualties to friendlies. Will check area for assessment in morning.	Bde, M, CO, S3	WG
64	2203	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Item #63, loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	WG
65	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		WG

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GONZALEZ, CPT Armor

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
03	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	PLL
04	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
05	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	PLL
06	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		
07	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde	PLL
08	0605	(C)	Rec rept fr Bde (SFC Gross) on activities in Div AO: 1-52 Inf rec unk nr of rounds of RPG vic BT239142. 8 US WHA and 1 VC KIA.	CO,S3	PLL
09	0640	(C)	Co A completed stand to at 0600 hrs. Co A's ambushes commenced moving to plat base at 0630 hrs. Neg Sitrep.	CO,S3	PLL
10	0654	(C)	Co B neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	PLL
11	0655	(C)	Co B rept their 2d Plat vic coord BS735876 loc & destroyed 1 M26A1 grenade.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
12	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	PLL
			<i>Robert F Woodruff</i>		
			ROBERT F WOODRUFF, 1LT Inf, OIC		
13	0705	(C)	Co D 1st Plat 3d Sqd closed in on LZ Dottie with neg contact.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL

Downgraded at 3 yr. Into
Declassified after 12 yrs

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14 0730 (C) Co B req to utilize C&C ship to extract
2 indiv (1 w/stomach cramps, 1 w/small
piece of shrapnel in hand which he rec
yesterday). Appr by LTC Adkins, Bn CO.

CO,S3,C&C

PLL

15 0815 (C) Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-)
BS733874; 1st Plat, BS733877; 2d Plat, BS
729876; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C(-), BS
538825; 2d Plat, BS519822. Co D(-), LZ
Dottie; 2d & Mort Plats, LZ Uptight. Recon
Plat, OP George.

Bde,M,CO,S3

PLL

16 0820 (C) Asst S-4 repts that utility ship has bad
bearing pack. Returning to Duc Pho for
repairs.

Bde,CO,S3

PLL

17 0851 (C) Co B 2d Plat, coord BS729875, loc a 250 lb
bomb hanging fr a tree. Req thru Bde for
an EOD Tm to destroy bomb.

Bde,M,CO,S3

PLL

18 0856 (C) At 0850 hrs Co A 2d Plat apprehended 1
male VCS vic coord BS580905. Extracted to
LZ Dottie for interrogation.

Bde,M,CO,S3

PLL

19 0900 (C) At 0856 hrs Aero Scouts loc 1 tunnel and
bunker complex vic coord BS726894. Aerial
recon was made w/neg results.

Bde,M,CO,S3

PLL

20 0910 (C) Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(+)
BS733874; 1st Plat, BS733877; 2d Plat,

M,CO,S3

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(cont)	(C)	BS729876; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C(-), BS 538825; 2d Plat, BS525845. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d Plat & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.		
21	0914	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS712873, engaged 1 VC evading resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
22	0920	(C)	Msg fr Cpt Henderson (Bde S3 Air): EOD Tm (Div) should arrive at LZ Dottie at 1040 hrs to destroy 250 lb bomb vic coord BS729876.	CO, S3	PLL
23	0925	(C)	At 0920 hrs Co A 2d Plat, coord BS587908, apprehended 1 VCS male, 27 yrs old, evad- ing N fr complex towards river. VCS has sores on his shoulders that appear to be fr a pack.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
24	0950	(C)	Aero Scouts at coord BS712875 apprehended 3 males & 1 female VCS between 30 & 40 yrs old. VCS were hiding in bunkers & foxholes.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
25	1000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-), BS733874; 1st Plat, BS733877; 2d Plat, BS 729876; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George. 1st Plat E Trp, BS616827.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour
0001Date
30 Apr 68Hour
2400Date
30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1005	(C)	1st Plat E Trp, coord BS609848, apprehended 1 male VCS, 30-35 yrs old, evading. VCS was extracted to LZ Dottie for interrogation.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
27	1030	(C)	Aero Scouts, coord BS700857, engaged 1 VC wearing khaki uniform evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
28	1050	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-), BS733874; 1st Plat, BS733877; 2d Plat, BS729876; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George. 1st Plat E Trp, BS616829.	M, CO, S3	PLL
29	1110	(C)	Telecon between Maj Davidson (Asst Bde S3) and Maj Holck (Bn S3): Special Forces req AO extension fr coord BS4486, N to BS4488 and W fr above coord, fr 020600H May 68 to 041800H May 68. Appr by Maj Holck.	Bde, CO, S3	PLL
30	1151	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-), BS733874; 1st Plat, BS733877; 2d Plat, BS729876; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), LZ Dottie; 2d & Mort Plat, LZ Uptight. 1st Plat E Trp, BS616829. Recon Plat, OP George.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

IZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1153	(C)	Col Galloway, ADC, arrived on IZ Dottie. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn Cmdr. Dprt IZ Dottie at 1210 hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	PLL
32	1200	(C)	1st Plat E Trp returned to IZ Dottie fr opns. Neg results w/exception of previous rept.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
33	1205	(C)	At 1142 hrs Co B 1st Plat, BS731872, de- tained and released 5 men and 2 women car- rying a corpse of an 18 yr old girl.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
34	1300	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-), BS733874; 2d Plat, BS729876; 3d Plat, BS 724875. Co C, BS538825. Co D(-), IZ Dottie; 2d Plat & Mort Plat, IZ Uptight. Recon Plat, OP George.	M, CO, S3	PLL
35	1400	(C)	Unit loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS580905. Co B(-), BS733873; 1st Plat, BS736867; 2d Plat, BS 730875; 3d Plat, BS724875. Co C, BS538825. Co D & Recon Plat, no change.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
36	1415	(C)	Aero Scouts coord BS564832 detained 2 males VCS evading.	Bde, M, CO, S3	PLL
37	1420	(C)	Ref Item #17: At 1400 hrs EOD Tm destroyed 250 lb bomb. EOD Tm stated that their were no explosives in the bomb.	Bde, CO, S3	PLL
38	1450	(C)	Unit loc, neg change fr 1400 hrs rept.	CO, S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1515	(C)	FAC, coord BS795844, observed 2 indiv in swimming trunks.	CO,S3,Aero Scouts	PLL
40	1540	(C)	Medics at LZ Dottie req medivac for 1 US w/high fever, 102.2°. Dustoff completed at 1555 hrs.	CO,S3,Dust-off	PL
41	1600	(C)	Unit loc, no change fr 1400 hrs rept.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL
42	1605	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.	CO,S3,S2	PLL
43	1610	(C)	Co B 2d Plat, coord BS730874, loc & destroyed 1 106 round.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
44	1630	(C)	Ref Item #18 - 1 VCS released. Ref Item #23 - 1 VCS determined VC after interrogation and evacuated to Quang Ngai City, Dist Hq. Ref Item #25 - 3 male VCS determined VC and evacuated to Quang Ngai City Dist Hqs, 1 VCS female released. Ref Item #26 - 1 VCS released. Ref Item #36 - 2 VCS determined VC and evacuated to Quang Ngai Dist Hqs. After interrogation a total of 3 VN were released as ICs, and 6 indiv were determined VC.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL
45	1700	(C)	Unit loc, no change fr 1400 hrs rept.	CO,S3	PLL
46	1710	(C)	Rec PF loc for tonight. Notified E Trp and Recon Plat.	M,E Trp, Recon,CO,S3	PLL
47	1719	(C)	Results of MEDCAP conducted 1300 to 1700	Bde,CO,S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

Location

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

Hour

Date

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	(cont)	(C)	hrs at Duyen Phouc (BS631820): 23 adult females, 38 adult males, 115 children for a total of 177 indiv treated.		
48	1725	(C)	B Co(-), BS733873; 3d Plat ambush loc - 1st Sqd, BS733877; 2d Sqd, BS723875; 3d Sqd, BS719868.	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL
49	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL
50	1825	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat dep't LZ Dottie at 1815 hrs for ambush position.	CO,S3	PLL
51	1850	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	CO,S3	PLL
52	1926	(C)	To Bde TOC (Telecon), SSG Jex to Sgt Bailey msg to Maj McKnight fr Maj Holck: Req AO extension fr present 4-3 Inf S boundary vic coord BS676790 E on grid line BS79 to the South China Sea. Dates req: 030600H May 68 to 041800H May 68. Req reply ASAP.	Bde,CO,S3	PLL
53	1930	(C)	LATE ENTRY - 1905 hrs: Fr Binh Son Dist: 1 VC Bn, part of 1st Regt,CO: Le Lam, is loc BS724799, BS437804, BS433797, BS4410799. Strength, 340; wpns - 2 B40 rkts, 2 57RR, 1 81mm mort, 1 30 Cal MG, 6 BARs; uniform, green; mission, hit Binh Son and outposts.	M,CO,S3,S2	PLL
54	1950	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat(-),	Bde,M,CO,S3	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ DOTTIE
BS629854

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	cont	(C)	BS580905 (ambush); 2d Sqd, BS572907 (ambush); 3d Sqd, BS584911 (ambush). Co B(-), BS733873; 3d Plat sqd ambushes - 1st Sqd, BS733877; 2d Sqd, BS723875; 3d Sqd, BS719868. Co C(-), BS538825; 1st Plat, BS538819 (ambush); 3d Plat, BS542820 (ambush); Co D 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS648835 (ambush).		
55	2045	(C)	Co D, Co B, & Co C neg Sitrep. Co C 1st Plat ambush position observed 3 lights vic BS532814, called in arty. Observed one secondary explosion.	Ede, M, CO	PLL
56	2121	(C)	Fr Co D 5-46 Inf: Observed 9 indiv wearing white robes and carrying wpns on S side of Song Tra Bong vic BS544884 (An Diem 2).	M, CO, Co A, Binh Son.	PLL
57	2157	(C)	Fr Binh Son: Spot Report - VC Plat, 35 men, part of Company Nguyen Kim Chan Phat w/3 BARs, complete indiv wpns, gren loc BS626923, BS620917; mission, collect rice fr refugees at An Khu and Giao Thuy. Also 1 VC Co w/115 men loc BS534880, BS529876; mission, to atk bridge at BS609904 between now and 1 May 68.	M	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LACSON, CPT Inf

Signature

